JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT ONE PLAN

District Development Model

June 2025

cooperative governance
Department:
Cooperative Governance
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contents

PREFACE 2
1. INTRODUCTION 3
1.1 PURPOSE 3
1.2 DDM INTENT 3
1.3 ONE PLAN 4
1.4 ONE PLAN FORMULATION PROCESS 5
1.5 ONE PLAN OUTLINE 6
2. DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS 6
2.1 PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT 6
2.2 ECONOMIC POSITIONING 9
2.3 SPATIAL RESTRUCTURING AND ENVIRONMENTAL 20
2.4 INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING 23
2.5 INTEGRATED SERVICE PROVISION 27
2.6 GOVERNANCE 31
3. VISION SETTING 32
3.1 VISION STATEMENT 33
3.2 DESIRED FUTURE ELEMENTS 33
3.2.1 Vision element 1: People development 33
3.2.2 Vision element 2: Economic positioning 33
3.2.3 Vision element 3: Spatial Restructuring and Environmental 34
3.2.4 Vision element 4: infrastructure engineering and Service provision 34
3.2.5 Vision element 5: Institution and governance 34
4. STRATEGIES 34
4.1 Focal Area: Demographic change and people development 35
4.2 Focal Area: Economic positioning 36
4.3 Focal Area: Spatial restructuring and environmental 36
4.4 Focal Area: Engineering infrastructure 37
4.5 Focal Area: Integrated service provision 38
4.6 Focal Area: Governance 38
4.7 KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMMES & PROJECTS 39
5. IMPLIMENTATION COMMITMENTS 54
5.1 ONE PLAN, ONE BUDGET, ONE TEAM 54
5.2 PRIORITY PROGRAMMES 55
6. ONE PLAN IMPLIMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION 90
7. CONCLUSION 91
LIST OF FIGURES 92
LIST OF TABLES 92

PREFACE

All three spheres of government working together with stakeholders and communities are committing to make the John Taolo Gaetsewe district ***a global centre of excellence for environmentally sustainable, innovative and competitive iron and manganese mining and steel beneficiation that anchors a diversified and inclusive economy with an empowered and prosperous local community.***

The John Taolo Gaetsewe District is situated in the Northern Cape Province of South Africa. John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality (JTGDM) comprises of three Local Municipalities i.e., Gamagara, Ga-Segonyana and Joe Morolong. Kuruman town is the administrative seat of the district municipality. JTGDM is the second smallest district in the Northern Cape, occupying only 6% of the province i.e., 27 293 km2. The John Taolo Gaetsewe District comprises of 186 settlements of which the majority (80%) are villages mainly located in the Joe Morolong Local Municipality

The John Taolo Gaetsewe (JTG) district is currently home to about 70% of global manganese and iron-ore reserves, yet over 40% of the local population receives no monthly income. This vast natural endowment together with other key sectors such as agriculture, renewable energy and eco-tourism must be harnessed for the benefit of the local people and the country. It requires a more focused and energised approach from government in a social compact with business and civil society to promote and sustain a more conducive environment for high investment, skills development and local community empowerment.

Through the District Development Model (DDM) government will be able to act in a more unified and coherent way with greater care and diligence that will restore confidence in ethical, capable and developmental governance of John Taolo Gaetsewe (JTG) district that is necessary to drive inclusive economic growth.

This **JTG One Plan** articulates how the national and provincial spheres of government including state entities will localise their programmes and budgets in a more coherent and coordinated manner that responds to the spatial and socio-economic logic of the district and serves to reinforce and enhance local governments sustainable functioning. The John Taolo Gaetsewe family of municipalities (district and locals) will operate with improved capability and accountability as the key driver and authority of the district space. The Integrated Development Plans and Spatial Development Frameworks of the municipalities are key planning and implementation instruments that will be strengthened through the strategic long-term framework and impact-oriented strategies of the *All of Government* JTG One Plan.

The JTG One Plan is visionary and transformative and aims to address the triple-threat of poverty, unemployment and inequality within the district through the DDM key transformation focus areas namely *People Development, Economic positioning, Spatial Restructuring and Environmental Sustainability, Infrastructure Engineering, Integrated Service Provisioning and Governance.*

The main focus of the One Plan is to address service delivery backlogs and pursue alternative local economic development, which prioritises employment creation and localisation in product markets. Municipalities will be assisted to create an enabling environment for economic development and provide regulatory certainty in line with Back-to-Basics pillar of LED within the JTG district.

The DDM is an all-of-government approach to improve integrated planning and delivery across the three spheres of government with district as focal points of government and private sector investment. The DDM is aimed at facilitating integrated planning, delivery and

monitoring of Government's development programmes through the concept of a joint "One Plan"

The key role players on the DDM One Plan are the public sector (local, regional, national governments, education institutions), private sector (corporations, small business, informal sector, banks, credit unions), labour (trade unions, labour unions), community and non-governmental organizations (community and traditional leaders, neighbourhood groups, religious organizations, women's groups, poor and disadvantaged groups, environmental groups) and the general public (informal leaders).

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE

The District Development Model announced by the President seeks to address the "pattern of operating in silos" which leads to a lack of coherence in planning and implementation and makes it difficult for government to monitor and have oversight in its programmes.

The District Development model aims to improve the coherence and impact of government service delivery on the 44 Districts and 8 Metros including the John Taolo Gaetsewe District in the Northern Cape. The model should also do away with the current challenges of poor intergovernmental coordination, planning, budgeting and implementation. The aim of this One Plan is to provide a development profile and key development trends of the JTG District Municipality. In addition to providing a development profile for the JTG district Municipality, the report also identifies key challenges spatially, demographically, economically, socially, governmental and in terms of financial management. The plan will also provide an overview of projects related to the national, provincial and district perspective.

1.2 DDM INTENT

The District Development Model and One Plan will function within the provincial and local spheres' policy and planning frameworks. In essence it will entail that both provincial and local programmes and plans will be managed and implemented through a shared service approach from a District Municipal perspective. The programmes and plans in both provincial and local spheres need to find expression in the District Development Model and One Plan to ensure alignment within all the relevant plans starting from the Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP), Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF) through to the Local Spatial Development Framework (Municipal SDF) and ultimately the Integrated Development Plan (Municipal IDP). It is through this coordinated effort that the District Development Model approach is aimed to streamline all the plans to facilitate the implementation of programmes and plans at local municipal level. This approach will also ensure that development application of projects is aligned to ensure that these projects can serve at a Planning Tribunal through the SPLUMA process. SPLUMA clearly stipulates that Planning Tribunals can only consider development applications (or projects) if it is in line with the provincial and local spatial development frameworks.

The One Plan will focus on key economic infrastructure projects that require unblocking actions; Key catalytic projects (catalytic projects in the context of the One Plan refers to large scale spatial transformation projects of greater investment value and that are projected to make a substantial contribution to economic growth, job creation and skills revolution); Key projects that are aimed at stimulating and diversifying the economy; Short term service delivery improvement actions; and Immediate local government stabilisation and improvement actions.

1.3 ONE PLAN

The John Taolo Gaetsewe DDM is guided by the One Plan content guide and consist of five sections namely Introduction, Diagnostic analysis, Vision setting, Strategy formulation and Implementation and monitoring framework.

- **Introduction:** Provides a brief overview of the District Development Model (DDM) context, purpose and outcomes. The section provides some background to the role and functions of the DDM Hub, sets out the purpose and high-level content of the One Plan and provides some insights into the structuring and development methodology applied in the preparation of the JTG One Plan.
- **Diagnostic analysis**: Provide critical insights and strategic perspectives on the issues and development trends that shape the JTG district's future.
- **Vision setting**: Provides description of the desired future state of the area, defining what should be achieved through the strategy and implementation stage informed by the diagnostic assessment and context-specific narratives informed by stakeholder engagements.
- **Strategy formulation**: Describes strategies and programmes required to address issues identified in the diagnostic assessment and strategies and programmes needed to achieve the desired end state as articulated in the vision framework.
- **Implementation and monitoring framework:** Consist of a baseline, description and interpretation of existing commitments and planned initiatives by multiple spheres of government, as well as newly formulated One Plan project and initiatives identified as part of the One Plan formulation process to give effect to the JTG One Plan vision and strategy. The monitoring framework expresses each strategic thrust, programme and set of projects relating to the desired outcome, measurable target or indicator, which will measure the successful implementation of projects, initiatives and actions towards achieving the One Plan and ultimately the desired future state district.

The One Plan is a visionary and transformative plan addressing the following interrelated DDM key transformation focus areas namely:

- **Demographic change and people development**- To improve the quality of life and over all well-being of the people.
- **Economic positioning**- To build a resilient and transformed economy
- **Spatial restructuring and environmental**- To develop a transformed, efficient and sustainable spatial form for economic development and integrated human settlements.
- **Infrastructure engineering**- To mobilise, target, align and manage infrastructure investments sustainably
- **Integrated service provision**- To enable a reliable, cost effective, viable, sustainable and seamless service provision
- **Governance-** To improve the performance of all spheres of governance

Figure 1: DDM Focus Areas

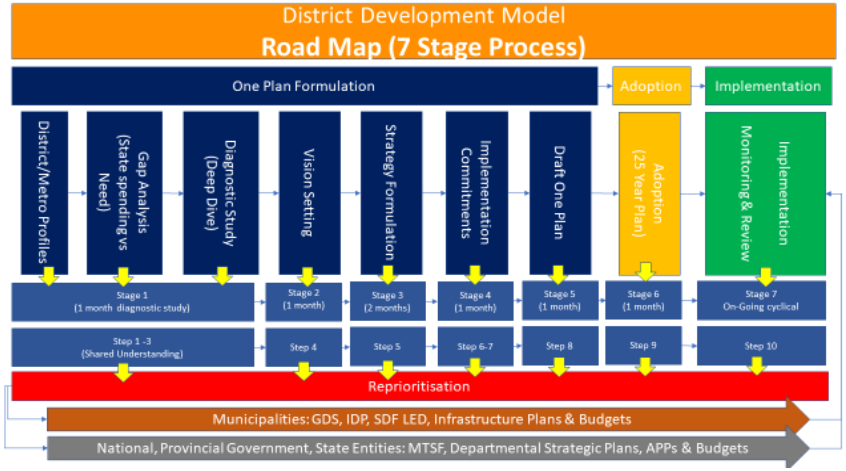
In relation to each transformation focus area the One Plan has to articulate the following:

- The current situation
- The desired future
- The strategies and Interventions needed to move from the current to the desired
- The implementation commitments by all three spheres of government and key stakeholders that will enable the identified strategies/interventions to be implemented

1.4 ONE PLAN FORMULATION PROCESS

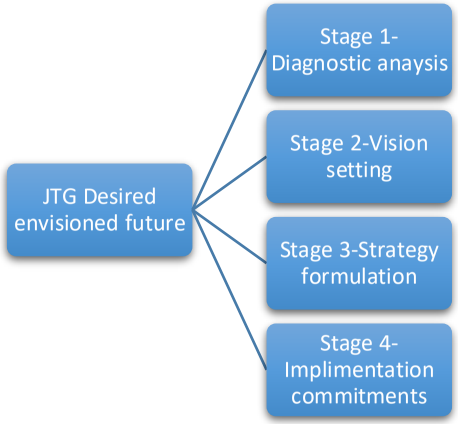
The formulation of the John Taolo Gaetsewe One Plan has been a journey between all three spheres of government, sectors, and the people. It was initiated by conducting a status quo of socio-economic development, service delivery progress, infrastructure, governance and financial management situation. After the analysis of the status quo an assessment was done that maps out the challenges, opportunities and strategies to achieve the vision of the JTG Region One Plan.

Figure 2: One Plan Formulation Process



1.5 ONE PLAN OUTLINE

Figure 3: One plan outline



2. DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS[1]

The diagnostic analysis was articulated where a status quo was conducted on demographic and people development, Economic positioning, Spatial restructuring and environmental, Infrastructure engineering, integrated service provision and Governance.

2.1 PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT

The John Taolo Gaetsewe District has a population of 272 454 people and accounts for 20.1% of the total population in the Northern Cape Province with the population growth averaged 1.87% per annum. JTG occupies 27 293 km^2 and is comprised of three Local Municipalities namely, Gamagara LM, Joe Morolong LM and Ga-Segonyana LM, they all together have a total of 186 settlements. JTGDM comprised of 66 347 house-holds (Source: Census 2022) and increased at an average annual rate of 3.54% from 2008 to 2018, the average household size in 2008 increased from approximately 3.7 individuals per household to 4.1 persons per household in 2022. There was a total number of 20 300 people unemployed which when expressed as a percentage, is 23.5% with an average annual increase of 3.04% in the number of unemployed people. The Gini coefficient in JTGDM was at 0.635, which reflects a marginal increase in the number over the ten-year period from 2008 to 2018, this means that inequality is a concern. With regard to education, in 2018 the number of people within the 'matric only' category was 33 600 and the number of people with 'matric and a certificate/diploma increased with an average annual rate of 4.68%, with the number of people with a 'matric and a Bachelor's' degree increasing with an average annual rate of 4.18% (Office of the Premier, 2020, p.17)

[1] The District and Local Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks and Integrated Plans provide a more comprehensive diagnostic analysis of the region and should be read with the District One Plan.

Table 1: Population growth and projections

POPULATION					
MUNICIPALITY	**2011**	**2018**	**2030**	**2050**	**Average annual growth**
Gamagara L.M	41619	56800	92414	155132	5.23%
Joe Morolong L.M	89323	85500	65594	33496	0.55%
Ga-Segonyana L.M	93607	113000	136819	153236	3.75%
John Taolo Gaetsewe D.M	**224549**	**255717**	**294827**	**341864**	**2.83%**

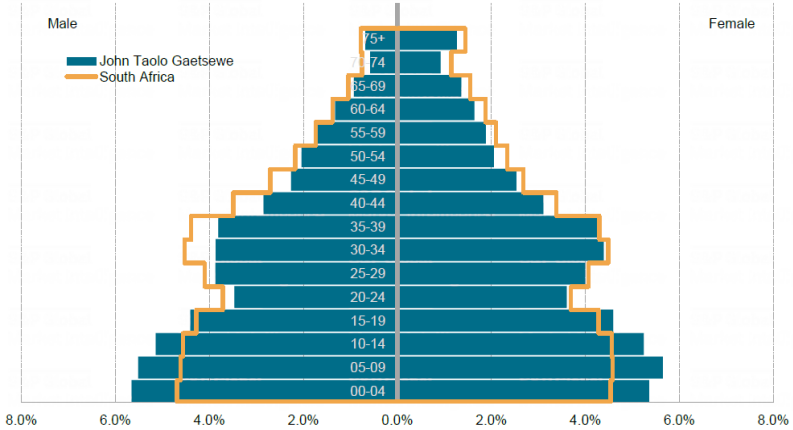
Source: 2030/50 CSIR Green book

Table 2: Population projections

	2011	**2018**	**2030**	**2050**
Gamagara LM	11561	15778	25671	43092
Joe Morolong LM	24812	23750	18221	9304
Ga-Segonyana LM	26002	31387	38005	42566
John Taolo Gaetsewe DM	62375	71033	81896	94962

The population projections are not precise; they were obtained by dividing the population by the average number of people per household which was 3.6.

Figure 4: Population pyramid - John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality vs. South Africa, 2023 [Percentage]



Source: South Africa Regional eXplorer v2510. Data compiled on 2 Sep 2024. © 2024 S&P Global.

The population pyramid reflects a projected change in the structure of the population from 2023 and 2028. The differences can be explained as follows:

- In 2023, there is a slightly larger share of young working age people between 20 and 34 (23.2%), compared to what is estimated in 2028 (22.3%). This age category of young working age population will decrease over time.
- The fertility rate in 2028 is estimated to be slightly higher compared to that experienced in 2023.
- The share of children between the ages of 0 to 14 years is projected to be significantly smaller (30.7%) in 2028 when compared to 2023 (32.6%).

In 2023, the female population for the 20 to 34 years age group amounts to 12.0% of the total female population while the male population group for the same age amounts to 11.2% of the total male population. In 2028, the male working age population at 10.7% does not exceed that of the female population working age population at 11.5%, although both are at a lower level compared to 2023.

Table 3 below indicates population figures, as reported by Stats SA, for 20211, 2016, and 2022. In stark contrast to the population sizes per local municipality, indicated above, Census 2022 reported a -28.92% decrease in the population of Gamagara LM, 25.42% increase for Ga-Segonyana LM and 40.09% increase for Joe Morolong LM. The decrease for Gamagara and increase for Joe Morolong are arguable unlikely to be a true reflection. The population distribution per local municipal municipality as indicated in the 2030-2050 CSIR Greenbook projections, above, as well as the figures projected by South African Regional eXplorer, 2022 in Table 3, are likely to be more credible.

Table 3: Total Population - Local Municipalities of JTG District Municipality

	2011	*2016*	*2022*	*Average annual growth*
JTGDM	224 799	242 264	272 454	1.87%
Gamagara	41 617	53 656	29 580	-3.31%
Ga-Segonyana	93 651	104 408	117 454	2.20%
Joe Morolong	89 530	84 201	125 420	3.27%

Source: StatsSA 2022

Table 4: Comparison of total Population - Local Municipalities of JTG District Municipality, 2012, 2017 and 2022

Municipality	*2012*	*2017*	*2022*	*Average annual growth*
Joe Morolong	80,400	80,200	82,800	***0.29***%
Ga-Segonyana	89,200	103,000	116,000	***2.65***%
Gamagara	42,900	52,100	58,500	***3.16***%
John Taolo Gaetsewe	212,512	235,587	257,121	***1.92***%

Source: South African Regional eXplorer, 2022

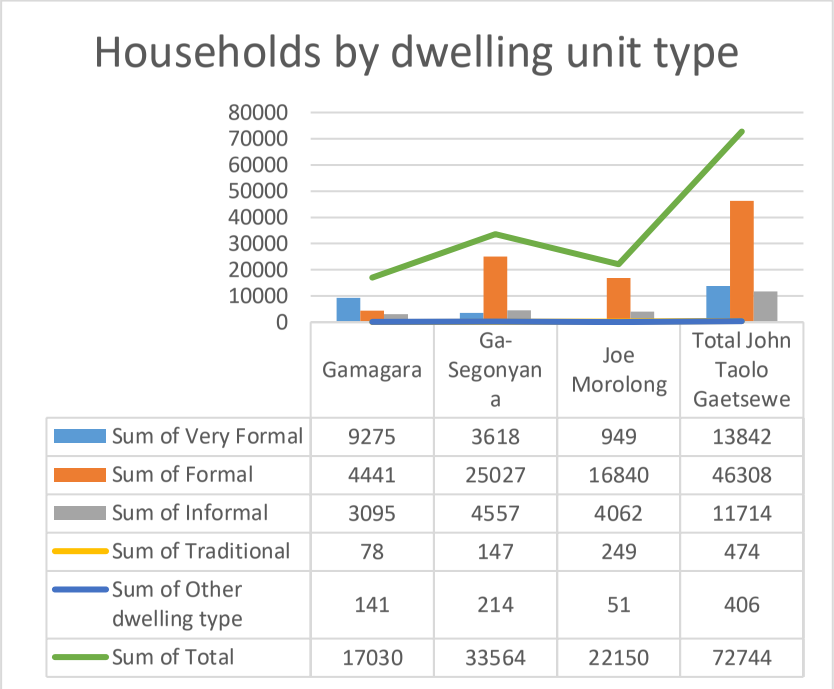
Table 5 below provides a snapshot of key statistics from the 2011 and 2022 Census

Table 5: Key Statistics

Name	***2022***	***2011***
Total population	272 454	224 799
Young children (0-14 years)	31,4%	34,0%
Working age population (15-64 years)	62,9%	61,2%
Elderly (65+ years)	5,7%	4,8%
Dependency ratio	59,0	63,3
Sex ratio	90,1	94,1
No schooling (20+ years)	10,1%	14,6%
Higher education (20+ years)	5,5%	7,9%
Number of households	66 347	61 328
Average household size	4,1	3,7
Formal dwellings	88,2%	76,6%
Flush toilets connected to sewerage	35,7%	29,7%
Weekly refuse disposal service	29,1%	26,0%
Access to piped water in the dwelling	28,7%	22,6%
Electricity for lighting	91,3%	87,0%

Source: StatsSA 2022

Figure 5: Households by dwelling unit type, 2023



	Gamagara	Ga-Segonyana	Joe Morolong	Total John Taolo Gaetsewe
Sum of Very Formal	9275	3618	949	13842
Sum of Formal	4441	25027	16840	46308
Sum of Informal	3095	4557	4062	11714
Sum of Traditional	78	147	249	474
Sum of Other dwelling type	141	214	51	406
Sum of Total	17030	33564	22150	72744

Source: Adapted from Source: South Africa Regional eXplorer v2510. Data compiled on 2 Sep 2024. © 2024 S&P Global.

In 2013 the number of households not living in a formal dwelling were 12 700 within John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality. From 2013 this number decreased annually at -0.11% to 12 600 in 2023.
From the above statistics it is clear that the region is growing in terms of population and households. This is as a result of fertility as well as in-migration driven by mining activities, which results in an increase in the number of households not living in a formal dwelling. This growth means that more developments are necessary for the improvement of the livelihood of people. This is in terms of skills development, education attainment, infrastructure development and provision as well as employment opportunities. The increase in unemployment rate stipulates that there is a need for employment opportunities, the JTG region's economy is mostly based on agriculture and mining; this means that people's development can be achieved through different initiatives such as skills development, research and development as well as agricultural and mining beneficiation.

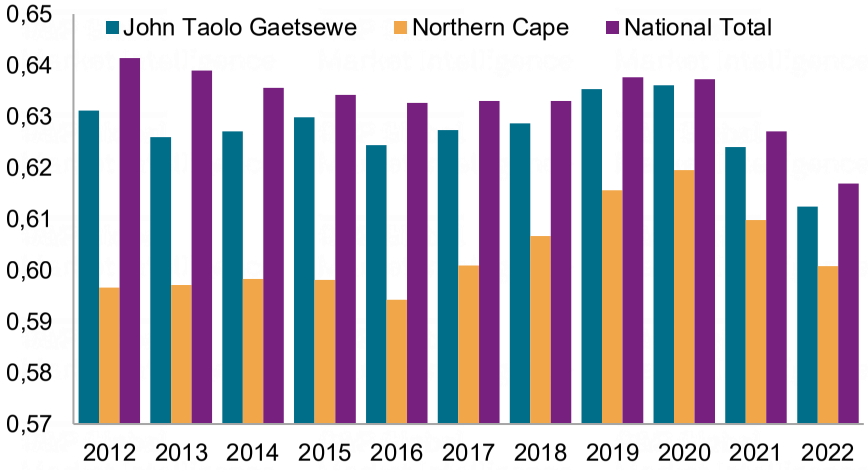
2.2 ECONOMIC POSITIONING

With the population increasing from 224 799 in 2011 to 272 454 in 2022 and the number of households from 61 328 to 66 347 over the same period (StatsSA 2022), there were 159 000 (IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022) people living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition across JTGDM. This is 35.30% higher than the 118 000 in 2012, where 55.39% of people were living in poverty in 2012 and 61.94% in 2022. Approximately 85% of the district population are dependent on social grants.

The Gini coefficient is a summary statistic of income inequality. It varies from 0 to 1.The Gini coefficient[2] in JTGDM was at 0.612, which reflects a decrease in the number over the ten-year period from 2012 to 2022. The graph below illustrates the Gini Coefficient over the ten-year period from 2012 to 2022.

[2] If the Gini coefficient is equal to zero, income is distributed in a perfectly equal manner, in other words there is no variance between the high and the low-income earners within the population. In contrast, if the Gini coefficient equals 1, income is completely inequitable, i.e., one individual in the population is earning all the income and the rest has no income. Generally, this coefficient lies in the range between 0.25 and 0.70.

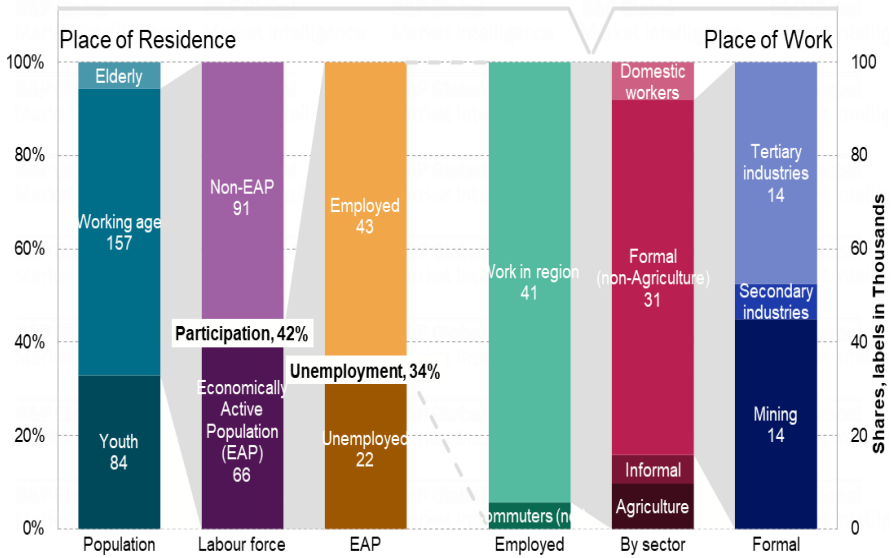
Figure 6: Gini Coefficient for JTG - 2012 to 2022



Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022

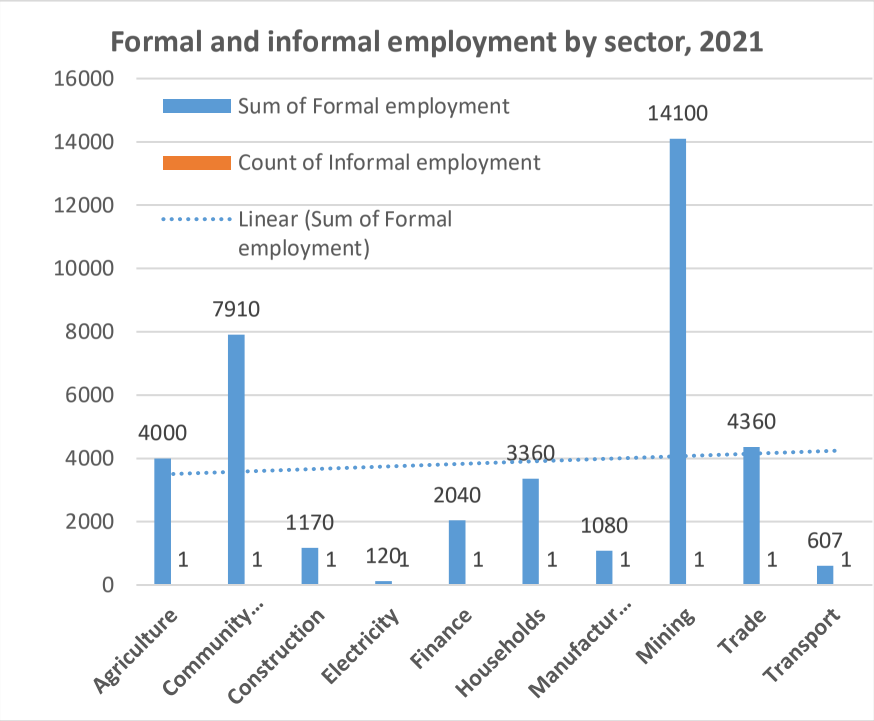
Figures 2 and 3 provide an overview of labour and employment breakdown and employment by sector (especially formal employment).

Figure 7: Labour and employment overview



Source: South Africa Regional eXplorer v2510. Data compiled on 2 Sep 2024. © 2024 S&P Global.

Figure 8: Employment by sector



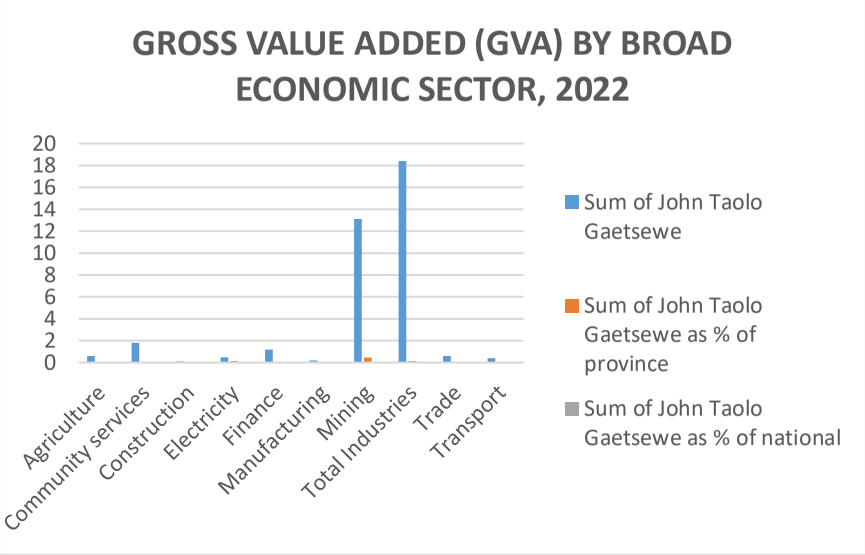
Source: Adapted from IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022

According to IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022, the district's contribution to the national economy stayed similar in importance from 2012, when it contributed 0.29% to South Africa, but is lower than the peak of 0.31% in 2021. In 2022, the JTGDM achieved an annual growth rate of -0.78% which is a significantly lower Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth than the Northern Cape Province's 0.52%, and national, where the 2022 GDP growth rate was 1.91%. With a GDP of R 19.4 billion in 2022 (up from R 10.3 billion in 2012), the JTGDM contributed 14.32% to the Northern Cape Province's GDP of R 135 billion in 2022 increasing in the share of the Northern Cape from 14.68% in 2012. The JTGDM had a total GDP of R 19.4 billion and in terms of total contribution towards Northern Cape Province the JTGDM ranked third relative to all the regional economies to total Northern Cape Province GDP. This ranking in terms of size compared to other regions of John Taolo Gaetsewe remained the same since 2012. In terms of its share, it was in 2022 (14.3%) slightly smaller compared to what it was in 2012 (14.7%). For the period 2012 to 2022, the average annual growth rate of -0.7% of John Taolo Gaetsewe was the lowest relative to its peers in terms of growth in constant 2010 prices.

Economic sector composition

Figure 9 below illustrates the Growth Value Added (GVA) by broad economic sector in 2022.

Figure 9: Economic sector composition

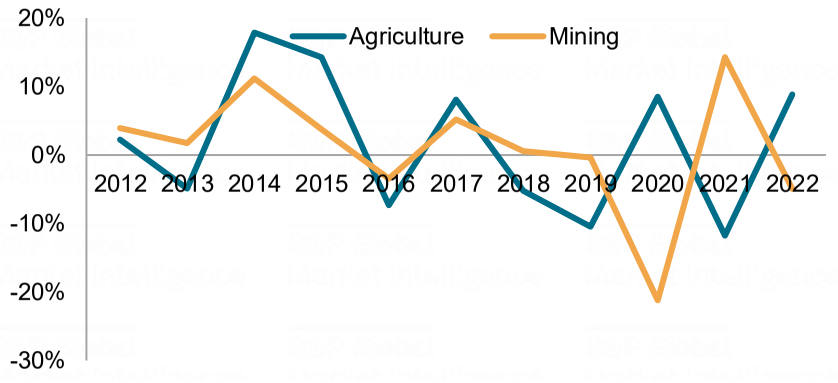


Source: Adapted from IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022

Primary sector

According to Office of the Premier, the primary sector consists of two broad economic sectors namely the mining and the agricultural sector. Between 2008 and 2018, the agriculture sector experienced the highest positive growth in 2017 with an average growth rate of 12.5%. The agricultural sector experienced the lowest growth for the period during 2011 at -6.9%, while the mining sector reaching its lowest point of growth in 2016 at -1.9%. Both the agriculture and mining sectors are generally characterised by volatility in growth over the period. The following chart represents the average growth rate in the GVA for both of these sectors in John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality from 2012 to 2022.

Figure 10: Gross Value Added (GVA) by Primary Sector - John Taolo Gaetsewe, 2012-2022



Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022

Mining is the biggest economic sector in the John Taolo Gaetsewe District due to recent expansions. This area was previously a rich mining region, with manganese ore, iron ore, and tiger's eye being mined today. The challenge is balancing investment in infrastructure for the mines and the explosive growth of towns reliant on mining, which subsides quickly when the mines near the end of their lifespan. Most mines are in the Joe Morolong and Gamagara municipalities, e.g., Sishen Iron Ore Mine managed by Kumba Resources, Anglo American, and ASSMANG Enterprises. The area has vast manganese deposits, opportunities for smelting, semi-precious stones, and industrial minerals. However, there are challenges with sustaining mining towns, expanding infrastructure, high water use and environmental degradation, and conflicts with agricultural land use.

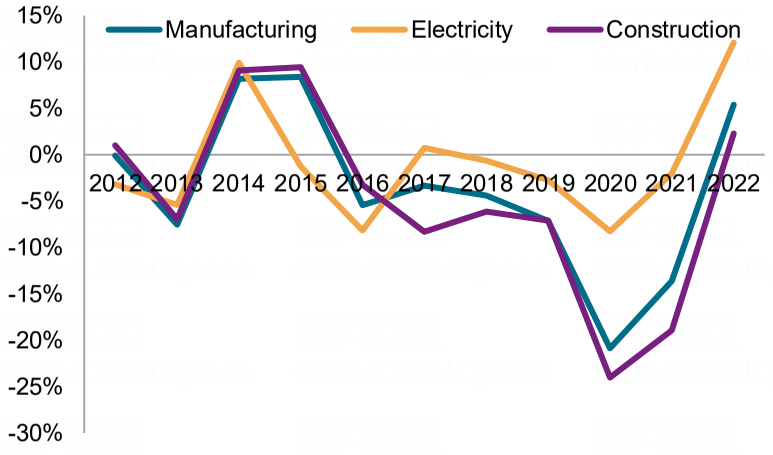
The following mining houses are inter alia operational in JTGDM: Afrimat, Kumba, ASSMANG, Anglo American, South 32, Sebilo, Jupiter, Kudumane Manganese Resources, and Ntsimbintle.

Secondary sector

The secondary sector consists of three broad economic sectors namely the manufacturing, electricity and the construction sector. Between 2008 and 2018, the manufacturing sector experienced the highest positive growth in 2011 with a growth rate of 8.5%. The construction sector reached its highest growth in 2009 at 16.3%. The manufacturing sector experienced its lowest growth in 2010 of -2.6%, while construction sector reached its lowest point of growth in 2010 with a -3.1% growth rate. The electricity sector experienced the highest growth in 2011 at 6.3%, while it recorded the lowest growth of -1.4% in 2008.

In the period 2012 to 2022, The construction sector has experienced significant growth in recent years, driven by large infrastructure projects in the mining industry, including the construction of new mines, expansion of existing ones, and the development of associated infrastructure such as roads and railways. Between 2012 and 2022, the manufacturing sector experienced the highest positive growth in 2015 with a growth rate of 8.4%. It is evident for the construction sector that the highest positive growth rate also existed in 2015 and it experienced a growth rate of 9.4% which is higher than that of the manufacturing sector. The manufacturing sector experienced its lowest growth in 2020 of -20.9%, while construction sector also had the lowest growth rate in 2020 and it experiences a negative growth rate of -24.0% which is higher growth rate than that of the manufacturing sector. The electricity sector experienced the highest growth in 2022 at 12.1%, while it recorded the lowest growth of -8.3% in 2020. (IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022). The following chart represents the average growth rates in the GVA for these sectors in John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality from 2012 to 2022 (IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022).

Figure 11: Gross Value Added (GVA) by Secondary Sector - John Taolo Gaetsewe, 2012-2021



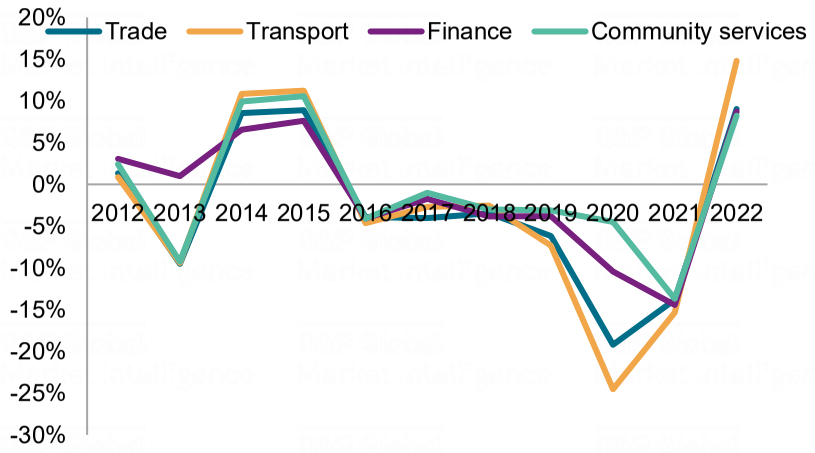
Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022

Tertiary Sector

The tertiary sector consists of four broad economic sectors namely the trade, transport, finance and the community services sectors. The trade sector experienced the highest positive growth in 2022 with a growth rate of 9.0%. It is evident for the transport sector that the highest positive growth rate also existed in 2022 at 14.8% which is higher than that of the manufacturing sector. The finance sector experienced the highest growth rate in 2022 when it grew by 8.7% and recorded the lowest growth rate in 2021 at -14.4%. The Trade sector had the lowest growth rate in 2020 at -19.2%. The community services sector, which largely consists of government services, experienced its highest positive growth in 2015 with 10.6% and the lowest growth rate in 2021 with -13.7%. (IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022). The following chart represents the average growth rates in the GVA for these sectors in John Taolo Gaetsewe District

Municipality from 2012 to 2022. (IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022).

Figure 12: Gross Value Added (GVA) by Tertiary Sector - John Taolo Gaetsewe, 2012-2022



Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022

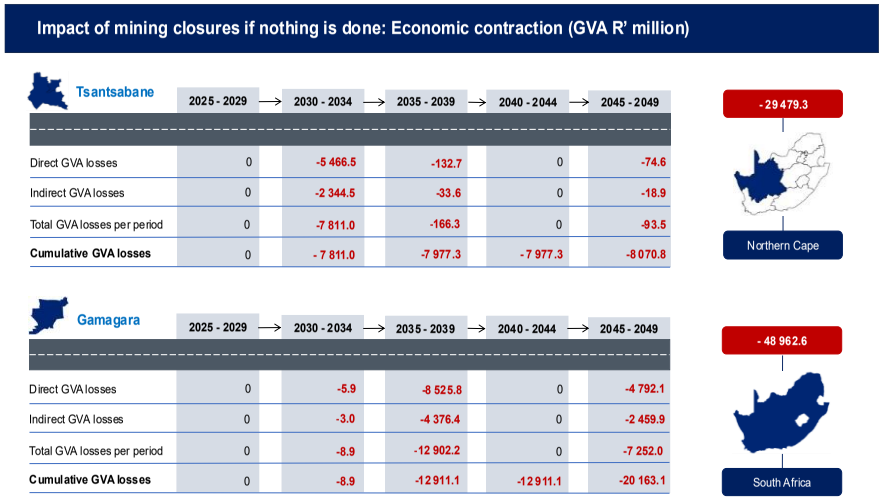
Challenges in mining and agriculture in JTG is limited access to raw material for local beneficiation. This results from the current structural arrangement of the mining and agricultural industry, which remains geared towards export orientation of raw material, with the bulk of current producers bolted in long term contracts with their international clients. Pricing mechanisms used by some raw and intermediate material producers also hamper beneficiation to the final stages of the value chain.

The mining commodities are also hugely affected by global markets, KUMBA Iron Ore, SA's largest producer of the crucial steel ingredient, is cutting the workforce at its flagship Sishen mine in JTG by nearly half to cope with weak iron ore prices. Sishen remains under pressure as commodity prices show no signs of recovery.

Sector growth forecast

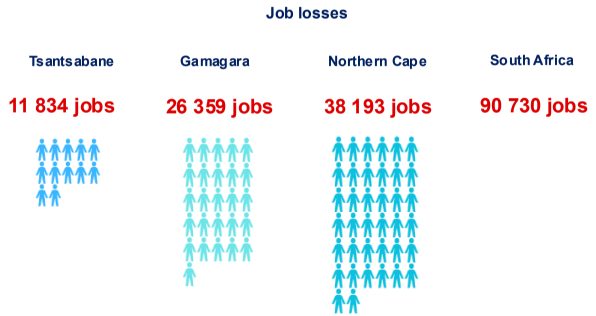
The volatility of commodities markets, international trade relations and particularly trade tariffs, extreme weather events related to climate change, rail access to ports and the problems experienced at ports, infrastructure and services, that are, among others, factors that make a credible forecast extremely difficult. However, based on the expansion of the sector and growth trend over the past decade, the mining sector is expected to grow the fastest. However, the over reliance on the mining sector and inadequate diversification of the economy pose a significant risk to the regional economy and even more so when the anticipated mining closures over the next 10-20 years in the Gamagara Mining Corridor (Gamagara LM and Tsantsabane LM), are factored in. This is if urgent steps are not taken to diversify the district economy. Figure 13 illustrates the projected losses in GVA (R' million) should there be no intervention. Figure 14 illustrates the projected direct and indirect job losses if there is no intervention.

Figure 13: Impact of mining closures if nothing is done: Economic contraction (GVA R' million)



Source: South African MRIO Model (2024), Draft GLM LED Strategy 2024

Figure 14: Projected job losses due to mining closures, without intervention

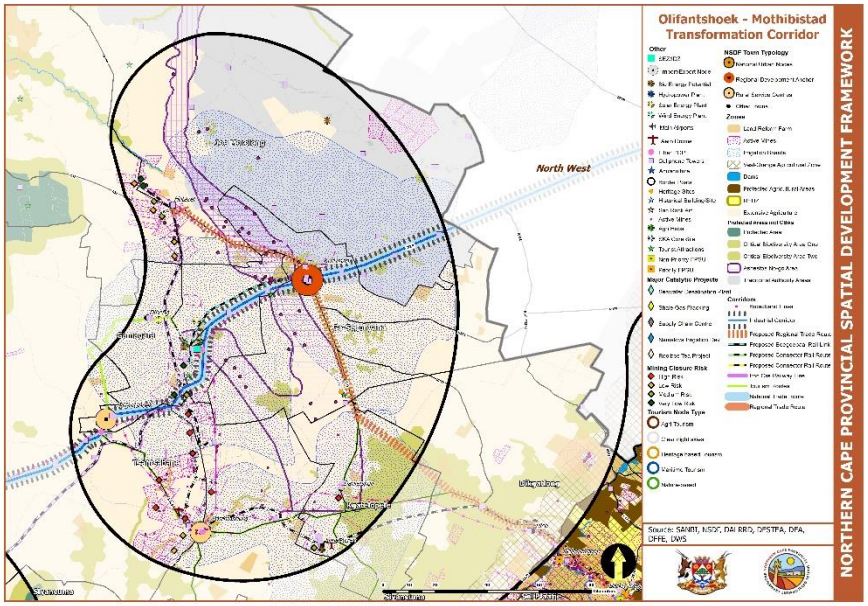


Source: South African MRIO Model (2024), Draft GLM LED Strategy 2024

The sector that is estimated to grow the slowest is the electricity sector with an average annual growth rate of -2.12%. The more diverse an economy is, the more likely it is to create employment opportunities across all skills levels (and not only - for instance - employment opportunities that cater for highly skilled labourers), and maintain a healthy balance between labour-intensive and capital-intensive industries. If both economic growth and the alleviation of unemployment are of concern, clearly there need to be industries that are growing fast and also creating jobs in particular the lower skilled categories. Unfortunately, in practice many industries that are growing fast are not those that create many employment opportunities for unskilled labourers (and alleviate unemployment). For 2018 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality has a very large comparative advantage in the mining sector. The agriculture sector also has a very large comparative advantage. The John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality has a comparative disadvantage when it comes to the manufacturing and trade sector, which has a very large comparative disadvantage. In general mining is a very concentrated economic sector (DALRRD, 2021).

In terms of Economic positioning transformation and enhancement in JTG Region focus should be in corridor development, mineral beneficiation, agriculture, eco-tourism and renewable energy resources.

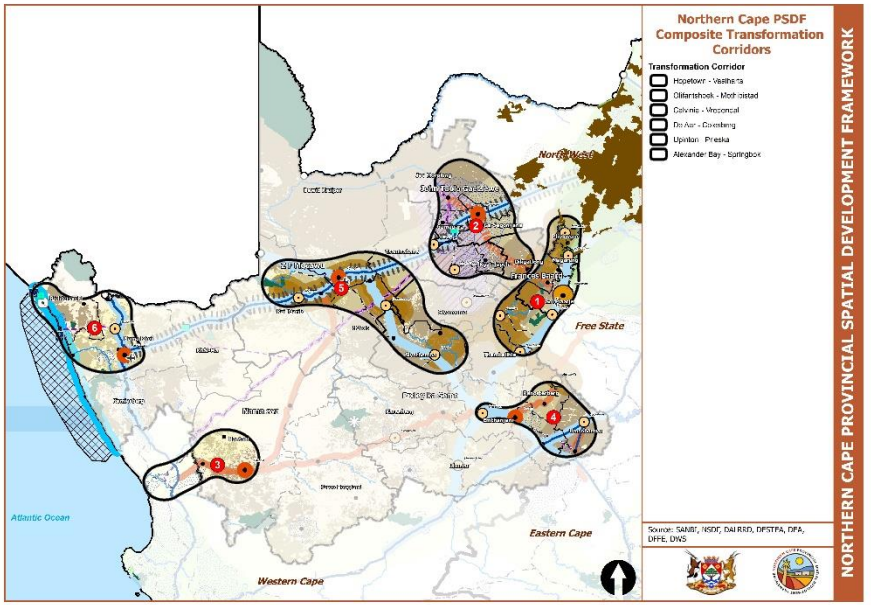
Figure 15: Gamagara Transformation Corridor



Source: Northern Cape PSDF, 2025

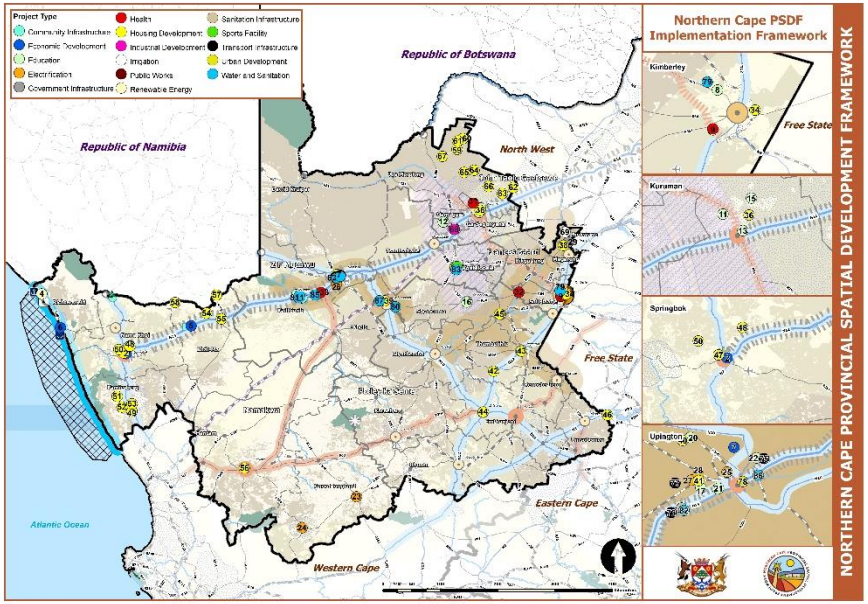
The Gamagara Transformation Corridor, which spans across district boundaries, is part of the Strategic Integrated Projects (SIPs). The SIPs are a product of the National Infrastructure Projects (NIP). The NIP was initiated to provide a background on cabinet's decision to establish a body to integrate and coordinate the long-term infra-structure build known as the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Council (PICC). The PICC presents the spatial mapping of infrastructure gaps which analyses future population growth, projected economic growth and areas of the country which are not served with water, electricity, roads, sanitation and communication. The Gamagara Transformation Corridor is part of the Northern Cape Transformation Corridor and N14 Industrial Corridor, as illustrated on the maps in figures 15 and 17 (NCPSDF Composite Map and Projects), respectively. Both these corridors have critically important alignment implications for the catalytic initiatives of the district at both the national and provincial space, e.g., iron smelter, sinter plant/s, railway and regional airport. This is in the context of industrial development, manufacturing and infrastructure development. The Kalahari Spatial Action Area (Figure 15) also transcends district boundaries and is similar importance, as the aforementioned corridors.

Figure 16: Northern Cape Transformation Corridor



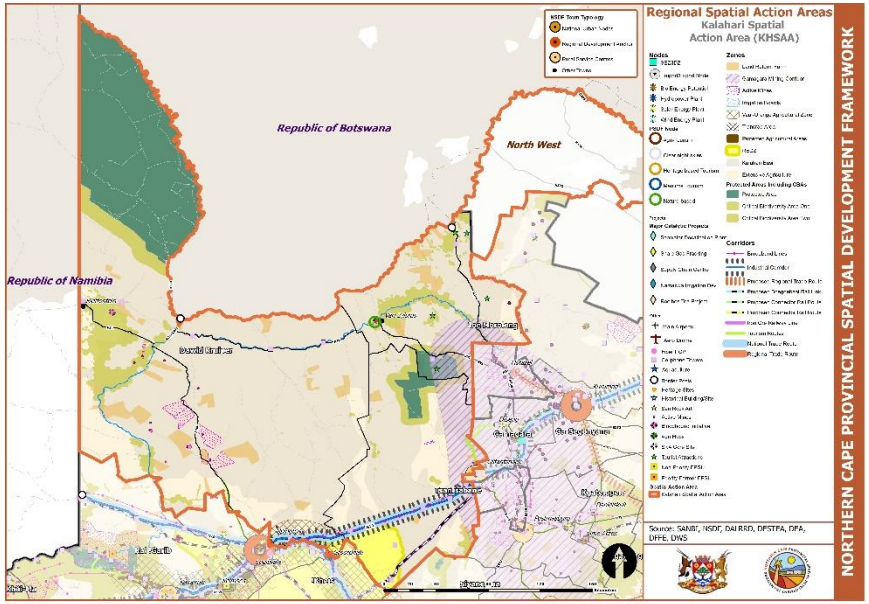
Source: Northern Cape PSDF, 2025

Figure 17: NCPSDF Composite Map and Projects



Source: Northern Cape PSDF, 2025

Figure 18: Kalahari Spatial Action Area



Source: Northern Cape PSDF, 2025

Agriculture

Climate change is predicted to negatively impact on the agricultural sector in JTGDM. Increased temperatures, drought, and the increase in frequency and severity of storm events will impact on the crops that can be grown and potentially result in a loss of livestock and increasing food insecurity. The proposed priority responses in the Agriculture Sector are: Establish a donkey commercialisation project that will include the development of a business plan for donkey products, this should include the creation of a tourism market for donkey related activities (Like the ostrich tourism in Oudtshoorn).

Also, Provide support to the Veterinary Services project on educating and empowering emerging farmers (DALRRD, 2021).

Mineral Beneficiation

Steel and stainless-steel production are major consumers of iron ore and manganese; JTG District is a major producer of these ferrous minerals. Access to these raw materials will therefore be essential to increase levels of local beneficiation of these minerals. Steel products are vital inputs into labour intensive manufacturing processes. Development of manufacturing plants would assist in creating an environment for competitive pricing in the domestic market while creating employment.

Tourism

The JTGDM has a unique array of tourism and heritage resources that not only have to be protected but can also, if managed wisely, serve as a strong attraction for tourists to the area. Linkage to the Forgotten Highway and Go-Ghaap tourism routes should be explored and further developed. The following are existing tourism activities within the district and as illustrated on the map in Figure 19:

Eco-Tourism: Eco-tourism in JTGDM can be listed as camping, game drives, hunting, indigenous wildlife, natural springs and caves, etc. Most of these activities are situated in the east and north east of JTGDM. Some of the main eco-tourism attractions include the following:

- ✓ **The Eye**: This is a geological feature bringing water from deep underground to the surface in the Kalahari Desert. The Eye is the biggest natural fountain in the southern hemisphere, proclaimed a national monument in 1992.
- ✓ **Khai Apple Recreation Resort**: situated in the Gamagara Municipality, the resort offers outstanding accommodation, camping and caravanning facilities, fishing and horse riding.
- ✓ **The Kalahari Raptor Trail:** Kuruman, Kathu, Olifantshoek, Upington, Keimoes, Kakamas, and Augrabies Falls National Park fall within the Kalahari Raptor Trail.

Cultural Tourism:

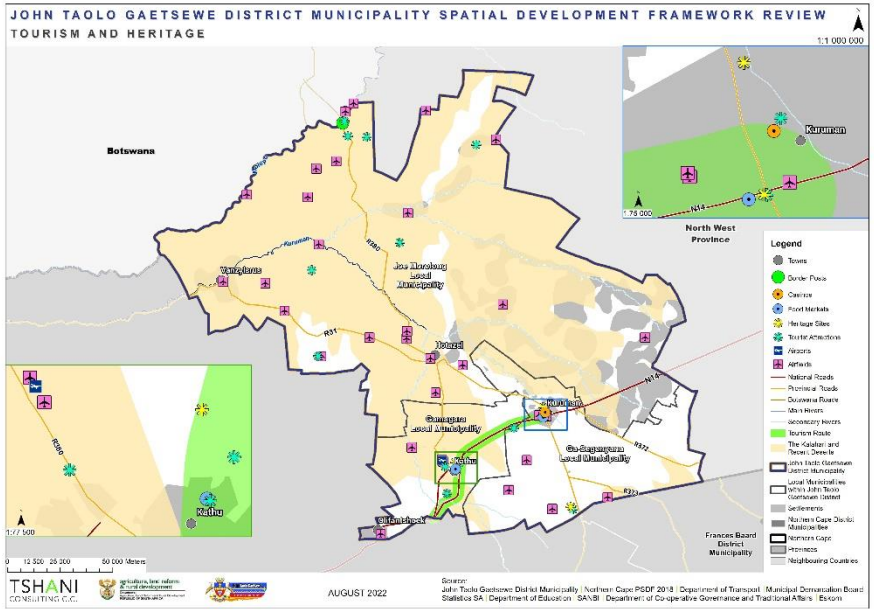
- ✓ **Wonderwerk Cave (National Heritage Site):** one of the longest-inhabited caves in the world, with San rock paintings in areas near its mouth.
- ✓ **Moffat Mission** was established in 1820 by the Scottish missionary, Robert Moffat, in Kuruman. The mission church was declared a national monument in 1993.
- ✓ **Truce Tree:** A treaty was signed under this tree by General JC Kemp surrendered to Capt. JP Frylinck on 8 November 1914.
- ✓ **Dithakong** is a well-known significant historical site, as two recognised battles took place in the area. In 1823, the Tswana mission settlement was saved from raiding Mantatee refugees by missionaries and Griquas that came to their aid.
- ✓ **Griqualand West Rebellion**: The BaTlhaping were shelled in their defensive positions amongst the ancient stone walls. During the Langeberg Rebellion of 1896-7, a major siege was enforced by British forces at Luka/Gamasep, located north of Olifantshoek in the eastern Langeberg, during which Kgosi Luka Jantjie was killed. There is a strong possibility that the site will be declared a Provincial Heritage Site.

Educational Tourism: Educational Tourism is comprised of several sub-types including eco-tourism, heritage tourism, rural/farm tourism, and student exchanges between educational institutions (Smith, 2013: 2). The educational tourism attractions within the area are:

- ✓ **Archaeological and Paleontological Resources**: Over and above the proposed National Heritage Site at the Wonderwerk Caves in Kuruman, the Kathu area is of considerable interest to the Archaeological and Paleontological communities.

- ✓ **Mining activities as tourism opportunities**: The mining companies in the area can, in collaboration with the District and Local Municipalities, set up and offer mining tours.

Figure 19: Tourism attraction points



Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District SDF, 2023

Renewable Energy

Renewable energy plays a fundamental role in tackling climate change, environmental degradation and energy security. JTG District is characterized by extreme temperatures with a fluctuation between 33.1°C as the mean annual maximum and 0.1 - 2.0°C as the mean annual minimum. The extreme high temperature that has been recorded is 41.6°C in summer, this suggests that investment in and exploitation of solar energy will result in the district becoming self-reliant in the generation of solar electricity which will provide a sizeable injection into the national electricity grid while creating employment opportunities in the JTG District.

The economic position for the district needs to discuss issues relating to the economic sectors in the district area and their performance. Other issues that are critical in the development of the economic profile are an understanding of performance of the economic sectors within the district. The JTG District Municipality does not function in isolation from Northern Cape, South Africa and the world, now more than ever, it is crucial to have reliable information on its economy for effective planning. Information is needed that will empower the municipality to plan and implement policies that will encourage the social development and economic growth of the people and industries in the municipality respectively.

One Small Town Approach

The One Small Town (OST) strategy takes an entirely new approach towards reviving our towns and economies. It is a community-driven structure presenting a viable economic model that benefits all participants. A model that unifies entire communities towards a common goal and fosters exponential economic growth potential.

The OST initiative will result in community-focused, financially abundant towns with maximum employment and new levels of security for all its inhabitants. OST aims to achieve the following:

- ✓ Rejuvenation of entire municipal district
- ✓ Activation of idle industry and agriculture
- ✓ Large-scale work creation for community
- ✓ Many opportunities in arts, culture, education,
- ✓ Healthcare, sports, science and more

- ✓ Installation of our own electricity supply
- ✓ Large-scale investment opportunity for investors
- ✓ Unlimited economic growth potential
- ✓ Long-term self-sustainability, prosperity & abundance

2.3 SPATIAL RESTRUCTURING AND ENVIRONMENTAL

There is a total number of 186 settlements in the JTGDM area. The Joe Morolong LM has the highest number of settlements, of which the majority is rural. There are nine Traditional Authorities in the District distributed as follows; two are in Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality and seven (7) are in Joe Morolong Local Municipality. About 80% of the land mass of Joe Morolong is Trust Land and is under the custodianship of Traditional Leaders. The importance of this type of administration is that they also take decisions on land ownership and development. If not consulted there could be serious conflicts that may frustrate the ideals of any development to take place (John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, 2019).

Table 6: Settlement density

	John Taolo Gaetsewe	Joe Morolong	Ga-Segonyana	Gamagara
Density of people per square km	9,4	4,1	25,8	22,3

Source: South African Regional eXplorer v2404 2022

Population density measures the concentration of people in a region. To calculate this, the population of a region is divided by the area size of that region.

Table 7: Settlement hierarchy

Municipality/ Description	Ga-Segonyana LM	Gamagara LM	Joe Morolong
First Order Settlement	Kuruman	Kathu	Hotazel and Churchill
Second Order Settlement	Mothibistad, Wrenchville, Bankhara-Bodulong, Seoding, Magobe, Batlharos, etc.	Olifantshoek, Sishen Dibeng, and Dingleton	Vanzylsrus and McCarthysrus
Third Order Settlement	Maruping, Seven Miles, Magojaneng, Kagung, etc.	None	Heuningvlei, Laxey, Bothitong, Dithakong, etc
Fourth Order Settlement	Gamopedi, Gantatelang, Pietbos, Gasehubane, Thamoyanche, etc.	None	Perth, Mahukhubung, Padstow, Eiffel, Ditshelabeleng, etc

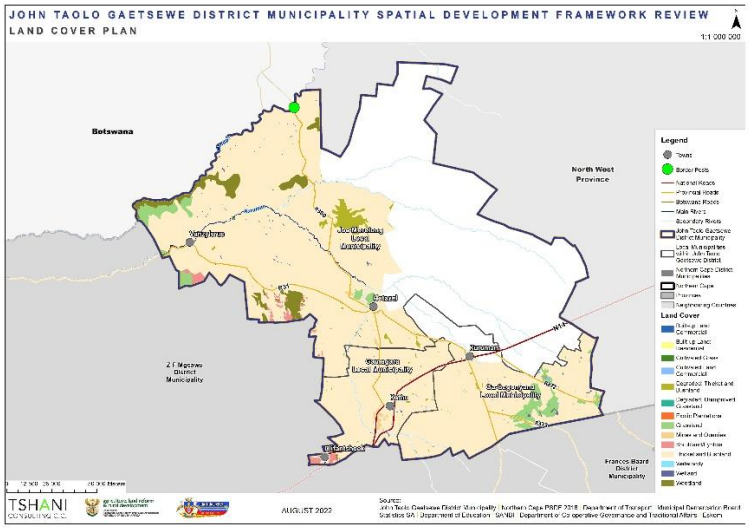
- ✓ First Order Settlement – Areas of significant size, with the greatest range of services and facilities in the JTGDM, and in principle, the most sustainable locations for major growth, e.g.,Towns;
- ✓ Second Order Settlement – Areas of residential dominance with availability of services and facilities within settlements, where its resident directly relies on First Order Settlement and which consist of community facilities, healthcare and education provision indicators, e.g., Townships;
- ✓ Third Order Settlement - Large villages which act as key service centres for the surrounding rural area by virtue of the range of services and facilities they possess, and, in principle, suitable for growth; and

- ✓ Fourth Order Settlement - Small villages with few, if any, services and facilities, suitable only for development of single dwellings or small groups.

John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipal Area is characterised by a mixture of land uses of which agriculture and mining are dominant. The rural land in the district is used extensively for cattle, sheep, goat and game farming. The area is also well known for its good commercial hunting in the winter, and holds potential as a tourism destination. The north-eastern region is comprised principally of high-density rural and peri-urban areas while the western and southern areas are sparsely populated and consist mainly of commercial farms and mining activities. The main towns and villages within the district boundaries are Kuruman, Kathu, Deben, Olifantshoek, Vanzylsrus, Bothitong, Churchill, Manyeding, Laxey, Batlharos, Mothibistat, Hotazel and Heuningvlei (John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, 2019).

As a primarily rural area, John Taolo Gaetsewe has a large spatial spread of agriculture. Joe Morolong and Ga-Segonyana local municipalities have the bulk of the agricultural lands. The broad land use covering the JTGDM includes: Rural Settlements, Commercial Agriculture, Plantations, Acacia Erioloba, and Grasslands. Of the different land covers grasslands (21%), thickets (54%), and shrubland (23%) cover most of the districts' land area.

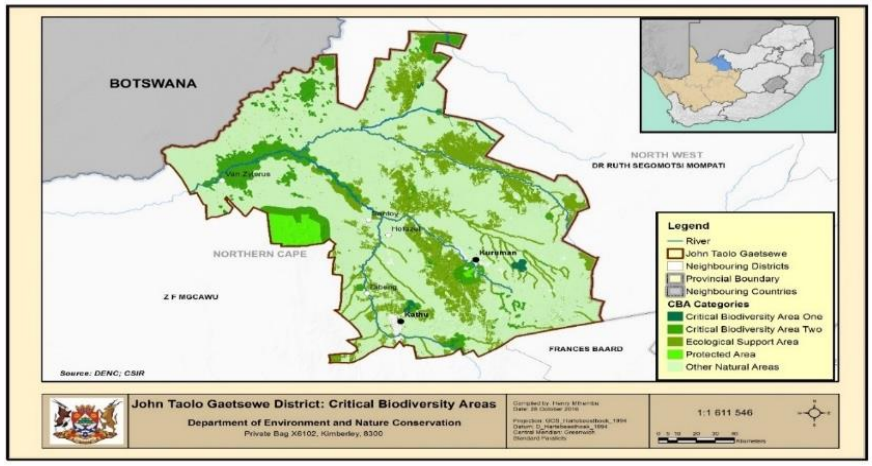
Figure 20: Land cover



Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District SDF, 2023

Figure 20 above indicates the land cover in JTGDM and Figure 21 below indicates the critical biodiversity areas in the district.

Figure 21: Critical Biodiversity Areas



Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District EMF, 2022

The natural environment in JTDM is reportedly in a fair condition, although poor land management has resulted in degradation of the resource base. Of particular concern is the deterioration of the natural vegetation through overgrazing, poor fire regimes, wood harvesting, misuse of wetlands, and encroachment by invasive plants and weeds. Because of the rapid change in the environment and as well as climate change there is urgent need for environmental management strategies. A climate change adaptation strategy was developed for the district area. Mitigation measures should now be expedited.

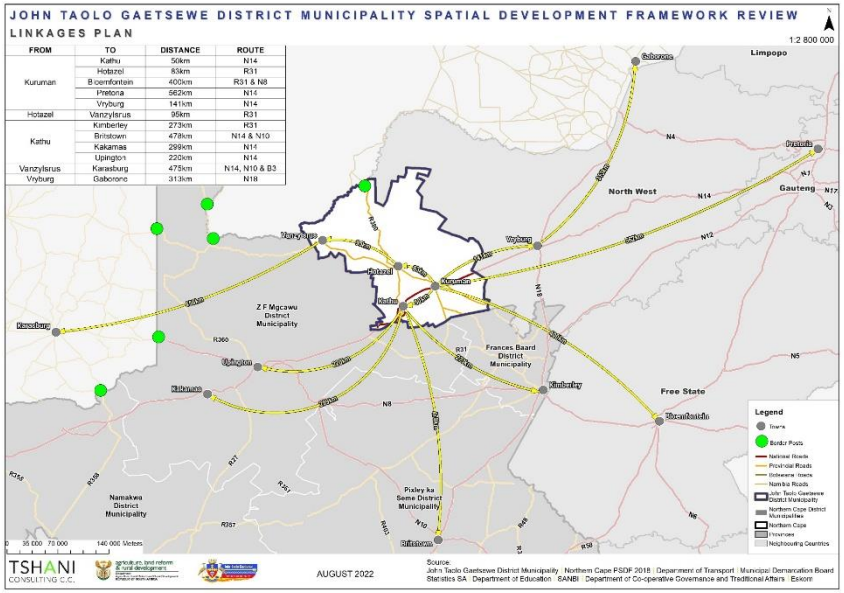
Transport within JTGDM is characterized by a limited availability of number of transport modes, storage facilities and huge backlogs in communication. This is the reality despite the fact that Kuruman is an important distribution depot for the surrounding rural areas, this implies that there is need for Integrated Transport Planning.

Networks and linkages are an important component of the economy and are common tools used for development focusing on the mobility of people, goods, and information. High-density transport infrastructure and highly connected networks are commonly associated with high levels of development. Figure 22 below illustrated the linkages through, as well as to and from the district.

Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District SDF, 2023

Figure 22: Linkages

The JTGDM is administratively located within Northern Cape; however, it is geographically positioned within the space economy of four provinces which are Free-State, Northwest, Northern Cape, and



Western Cape. The position of the JTGDM within the global space economy is closely intertwined with Botswana's in terms of cross-border activities.

Because of the development potential in JTG District, Development of Precinct Plans is essential to achieve accurate investment quantum's that can be used to inform the capital budgets for JTG District and they are key facets of implementation. The development of these plans will result in sustainable integrated human settlements.

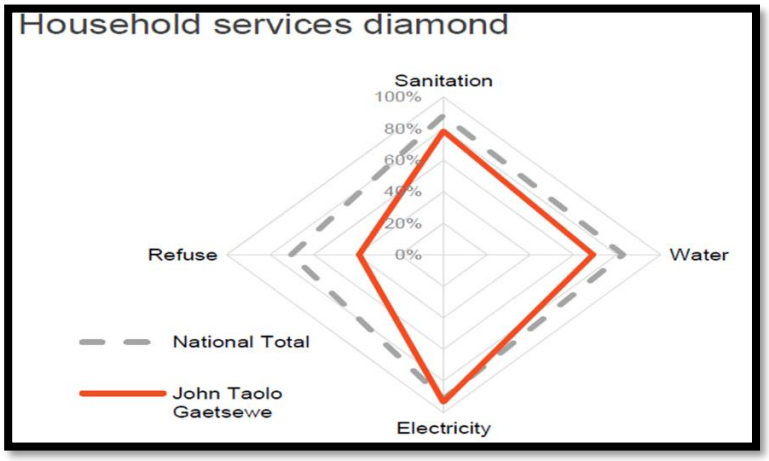
2.4 INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING

The focus will be on big key investments needed to give effect to envisaged spatial pattern, economic positioning and integrated human settlements – a prioritized infrastructure investment programme has been identified (see implementation commitments Annexure A) and will be outlined with key national and provincial sector commitments.

IUDF (Integrated Urban Development Frameworks); SDF (Spatial Development Frameworks), LUMS (Land Use Management Schemes) will inform infrastructure engineering and investments and ultimately legitimate and legal township establishments eradicating informal settlements which is a huge problem within the Northern Cape Province and JTG having the second highest number of informal settlements.

The infrastructure diamond below depicts the four household infrastructure measures on a single diamond shaped chart. The larger the diamond, the better serviced the region is in terms of refuse, electricity, sanitation and water access.

Figure 23: Household service diamond



Source: Office of the Premier, 2019

The focus will be on intergovernmental coordinated infrastructure and engineering investments (ICT backbone; GIS, Bulk Water, Sewer, Roads, Stormwater, Bridges, Rails, Buildings, Intermodal Transportation hubs and facilities & Energy as well reticulation). Systems technology i.e. ICT systems infrastructure investment deployment to support the entire JTG district, its mines, and businesses to function efficiently and seamlessly.

Asset management policies and strategies to be updated to enable the latest maintenance management plans to be implemented as per prescribed intervals and periods as maintenance of the infrastructure assets will ensure the prolongation and stretching of infrastructure and engineering assets minimizing expensive replacement of assets (tangible and intangible). Properly maintained infrastructure will

attract investment through marketing of the district provincial and countrywide.

Roads:

In JTGDM, some roads are managed and kept by various spheres of government, as well as the private sector. The N14 is currently the only SANRAL road in the area and it cuts across the mining corridor roughly from west to east, linking the area with Upington in the west and ultimately Gauteng in the east.

There is currently 2594,26 km of municipal road network captured on the District Rural Road Asset Management System. Of which 45,65 km is block paved, 1342,14 km is earth, 884.94 km is gravel and 321.53 km have flexible pavement.

Walking and cycling are the most dominant modes of non-motorized transport within the JTGDM with animal-drawn transport being the least dominant and found mostly in rural low-income communities. Tables 8, 9 and 10 indicate the results of the visual condition assessment for the Ga-Segonyana, Gamagara and Joe Morolong Local Municipalities, respectively.

Table 8: Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality Road network visual condition assessment results.

Surface Type	Road Network In km	Visual Condition Index					Total
		Very Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Very Poor	
Block	26.668	3.699	7.763	2.82	3.315	2.563	26.67
Earth	738.489	3.249	191.645	62.208	48.07	386.205	738.49
Flex	134.546	0.213	13.589	17.516	29.857	69.028	134.55
Gravel	292.67	1.817	58.31	5.59	26.999	166.433	292.67

Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District SDF, 2023

Table 9: Gamagara Local Municipality Road network visual condition assessment results.

Surface Type	Road Network In km	Visual Condition Index					Total
		Very Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Very Poor	
Block	3.724	0.21	1.229	0.119	0.18	0.05	3.72
Earth	48.352	0	13.644	11.921	11.019	7.648	48.35
Flex	158.629	0.131	73.519	45.647	14.211	7.38	158.63
Gravel	25.326	0	6.414	7.228	1.661	1.871	25.33

Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District SDF, 2023

Table 10: Joe Morolong Local Municipality Road network visual condition assessment results.

Surface Type	Road Network In km	Visual Condition Index					Total
		Very Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Very Poor	
Block	15.258	0	0.196	7.268	7.234	0.096	15.26
Earth	554.722	0	2.158	33.984	10.374	449.324	554.72
Flex	28.348	0	1.992	14.696	6.872	2.548	28.35
Gravel	567.56	0	0.417	4.97	19.772	492.941	567.56

Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District SDF, 2023

Water
Water Infrastructure in Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality

The Municipality is the Water Service Authority (WSA) for the entire Municipal Area. It serves as the water service provider for Kuruman, Wrenchville and Bankhara-Bodulong. The rural areas, including Mothibistad, are serviced by Sedibeng Water as the appointed Water Service Provider for Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality. The Municipality depends entirely on underground water sources for its domestic, agricultural and commercial consumption (Integrated Infrastructure Plan, 2022-23). The Local Municipality has the highest population in the district and has seen a sporadic migration of people from Joe Morolong municipality pitching tents in around the villages closer to town and the newly established informal settlements like Promised Land and Obama Hills. And this accounts for the current backlog in water reticulation and supply. In the more rural areas water is pumped from a borehole to a higher-level reservoir constructed on a stand about 10 m above ground level. From the reservoirs, a reticulation system transfers the water to standpipes.

In Kuruman “The Eye” water spring is also utilized for “grey water” for gardening and other non-consumable needs. Sedibeng Water Board is the Service Provider appointed by the Municipality to render water services in most of the “rural” villages outside Kuruman. Planned And Unfunded Water Projects

Water Infrastructure in Joe Morolong Local Municipality

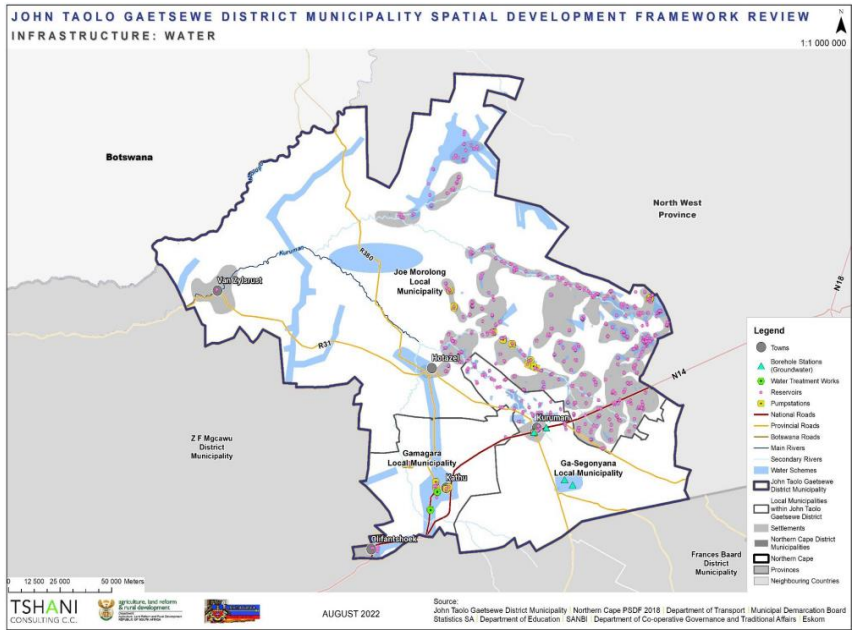
Joe Morolong Local Municipality is the Water Services Authority in its area of jurisdiction. The municipality experiences challenges on certain identified water systems and sources. The main water source is ground water (boreholes), apart from the Heuningvlei scheme, which is the only real bulk water scheme within the area, all other schemes are boreholes extraction. The Municipality focused its efforts and resources in eradicating the Water backlog in three main areas, namely where there was no formal water infrastructure, where an extension of infrastructure is required and where there is no water source available. There are 24 villages that are without access to water at all, 66 villages requiring extension of existing water infrastructure, 37 villages who have access to infrastructure but no access to water due to source problems, and 17 villages have aging water infrastructure. (Integrated Infrastructure Plan, 2022-23)

Blue Drop compliance is still a challenge for the Municipality, but it is improving. The Municipality is constantly putting systems in place that will assist in complying with the requirements.

Water infrastructure in Gamagara Local Municipality

Gamagara Local Municipality is a Water Service Authority with Sedibeng water administering certain areas like Olifantshoek with the Bulk water. There are three systems of supply within the municipality which are; boreholes, dewatering from the mine and the bulk water supply from Sedibeng water board Sedibeng water serves as the water service provider (supply only bulk water to the municipality). Sedibeng water source water from Vaal Gamagara Water Scheme. Sishen iron ore (Kumba Mine) supply the dewatering water to the municipality only in Kathu (Integrated Infrastructure Plan, 2022-23) In Gamagara Local Municipality the scarcity of portable underground water is depleting due to a rapid increase in population. The challenge is the continuous stealing and vandalism of the water infrastructure, as well as illegal connections, which result in water losses.

Figure 24: Water infrastructure



Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District SDF, 2023

Social Facilities

Table 11 below indicates the respective social facilities that is projected to be needed in line with the projected population growth over the next five years.

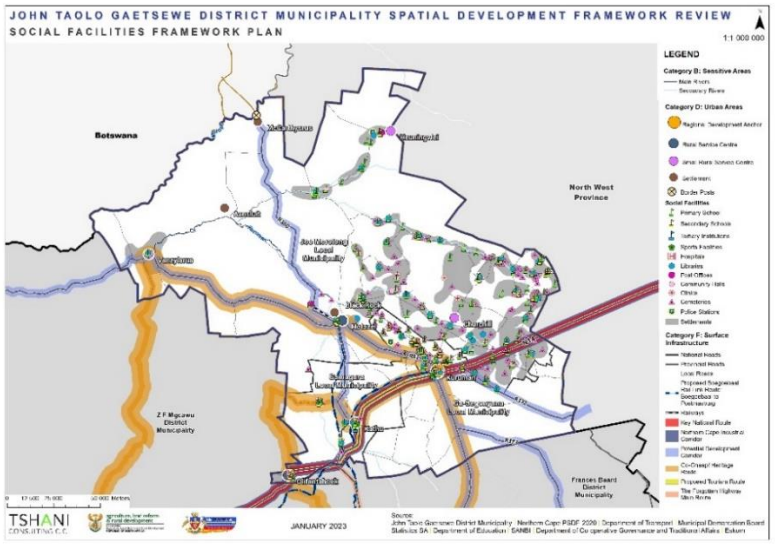
Table 11: Projected Social Facilities Required

Planning Thresholds	Walking Distance	Minimum Requirements	Existing	2023		2024		2025		2026		2027		2028	
				Required	Shortfall	Required	Shortfall	Required	Shortfall	Required	Shortfall	Required	Shortfall	Required	Shortfall
Primary School	5 km Radius	1 000 – 7 000 people	137	74	0	77	0	79	0	81	0	83	0	86	0
Secondary/ High School	5 km Radius	2 500 – 12 500 people	34	40	6	41	7	42	8	43	9	45	11	46	12
Library	8-10 km Radius	5 000 - 20 000 people	48	24	0	25	0	26	0	26	0	27	0	28	0
Clinic	5 km Radius	5 000 – 7 000 people	36	50	14	51	15	53	17	54	18	56	20	57	21
Hospital	30 km Radius	300 000 - 900 000 people	3	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
Police Station	8 km Radius	60 000 – 100 000 people	13	4	0	4	0	4	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
Post Office	5-10 km Radius	10 000 – 20 000 people	20	20	0	21	1	21	1	22	2	23	3	23	3
Community Halls	10 km Radius	10 000 – 60 000 people	9	9	0	9	0	9	0	10	1	10	1	10	1

Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District SDF, 2023

Figure 25 below illustrates the distribution of social facilities such as hospitals, clinics, police stations, schools, community halls and post offices. Existing and projected requirements are indicated in Table 11 above.

Figure 25: Distribution of Social Facilities



Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District SDF, 2023

2.5 INTEGRATED SERVICE PROVISION

Better coordination of bringing together and fitting together provincial and local government services so that JTG district citizens / inhabitants can better access them in a single seamless experience based on their needs, wants and expectations, is required. Better integrated service provisioning will trigger better planning (at all levels); more personal involvement of the inhabitants of JTG using the services and enable free access to good information.

Give powers to the JTG district authorities to enable integrated service provisioning which will help them to:

- Provide flexibility so that new models of service provisioning can emerge
- Support local areas within the district with their infrastructure and other plans for greater integrated care and optimized provisioning
- Ensure that the sector does not stand in the way of efforts to deliver care provisioning in an integrated way

Provisioning of infrastructure services maintenance grants to be continuous and beneficial to the entire region. This will only be done by transforming the fiscal regime. The focus will also be on non-functional / non-operational boreholes as there are about 256 boreholes in the JTG district that are out of order / non-operational. This is critical especially for the farmers in the agriculture sector as they cannot provide quality crops or harvests for their respective markets locally and internationally.

Migration of mining freight from road to rail enables better road safety for commuters and cars to minimize the fatality rates resulting from mining truck collisions with cars and commuters. Exporting minerals from the district by road is not sustainable in terms of the economy, or the environment. This is noticeable in the deteriorating state of the road infrastructure within and through the district.

Highly integrated service provisioning will enable job opportunities, employment inclination and further training on infrastructure services and ultimately economic growth in the region.

Access to water

The municipalities have managed to reticulate all the villages in its jurisdiction. However, like most Municipalities in semi-arid areas with insufficient rainfall, most boreholes are rapidly becoming dry.

Municipalities have intensified water provision through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant programme as it will be observed projects undertaken per municipalities. Bulk is generally still an issue, which hampers provision of waterborne sewerage in townships. The municipality are now planning to utilise Vaal Gamagara water supply to augment the current water shortages due to depletion of underground source. Following are the 2016 Stats for the District and Municipalities (Integrated Infrastructure Plan, 2022-23).

Table 12: Access to water

	Joe Morolong	*Ga-Segonyana*	*Gamagara*	*JTG*
Yes	*75852*	*89893*	*50470*	*216215*
No	*7818*	*13840*	*3107*	*24766*
Do not know	*172*	*406*	*79*	*656*
unspecified	*359*	*269*	*-*	*628*

Source: Integrated Infrastructure Plan, 2022-23

Figure 26 below illustrates the Census 2022 results for household access to water. Stats SA 2022 shows a high percentage (46,60%) of access to water through piped (tap) water on community stand, followed by piped (tap) water inside the dwelling (28,70%) and 15% of piped(tap) water inside the yard.

Figure 26: Access to water

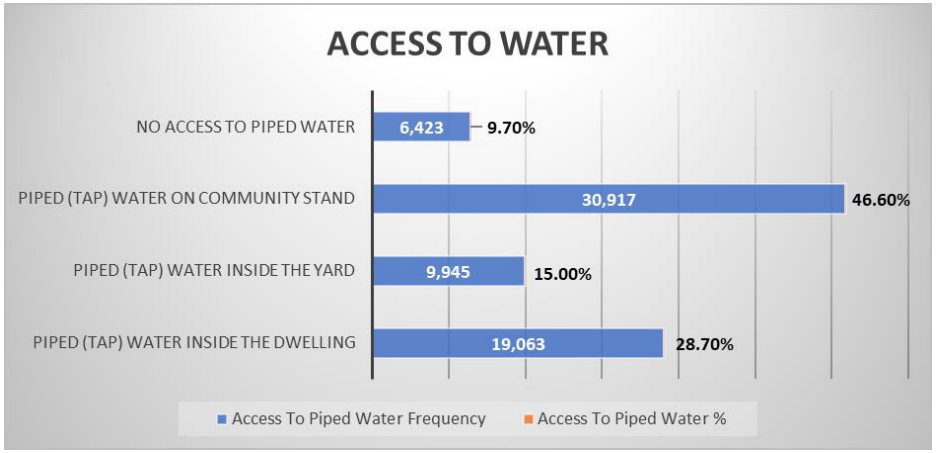


Table 13 below indicates the household water sources for each of the municipalities in the district.

Table 13: Household water sources

Water Sources	**Joe Morolong**	**Ga-Segonyana**	**Gamagara**	**John Taolo Gaetsewe**
Public/communal tap	27 815	28 283	3 006	59 104
Watercarrier/tanker	315	2 364	278	2 956
Borehole outside the yard	1 238	456	185	1 879
Flowing water/stream/ river	2 259	-	-	2 259
Well	406	41	-	444
Spring	-	47	-	47
Other	305	937	361	1 602

Source: Integrated Infrastructure Plan, 2022-23

70% of the water in JTGDM is provided by the Regional/local water scheme (i.e., water provided/operated by municipality or other water services provider). Private boreholes are mostly found on farms and

other traditional villages. Due to the low rainfall figures and highly variable run-off, very little usable surface runoff is generated, which has resulted in an ever-increasing use of groundwater resources for human and industrial needs (John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, 2019).

JTGDM is currently experiencing issues of water scarcity and quality. Climate change is expected to exacerbate this problem. Drought, reduced runoff, increased evaporation, and an increase in flood events will impact on both water quality and quantity.

Refuse removal

Approximately 60.9% of the population within the JTGDM have their own refuse dump. In the Gamagara LM area, 84.7% of the population have their refuse removed by the local authority/private, only 22.5% in the Ga-Segonyana LM and 14.6% in the Joe Morolong have access to such a service. The region within JTG with the highest number of households where the refuse is removed weekly by the authority is Gamagara Local Municipality with 8 837 or a share of 84.7%; the lowest being Joe Morolong Local Municipality with a total of 3864 or a share of 14.6%. Household refuse removal, as recorded by StatSA 2022, is indicated in Table 14 below.

Table 14: Access to refuse removal

Municipality	Removed weekly by auth	Removed less often tha weekly by authority	Communal refuse dum	Removed by communi members Communal container/central collect point	Personal removal (own dump)	No refuse removal	Total
Joe Morolong	3 864	1	197	343	19 477	2 047	25 929
Ga-Segonyana	6 602	38	167	601	20 535	953	28 896
Gamagara	8 837	220	22	716	384	118	10 297
Total John Taolo Gaetsewe	19 303	259	386	1660	40 396	3 118	65 122

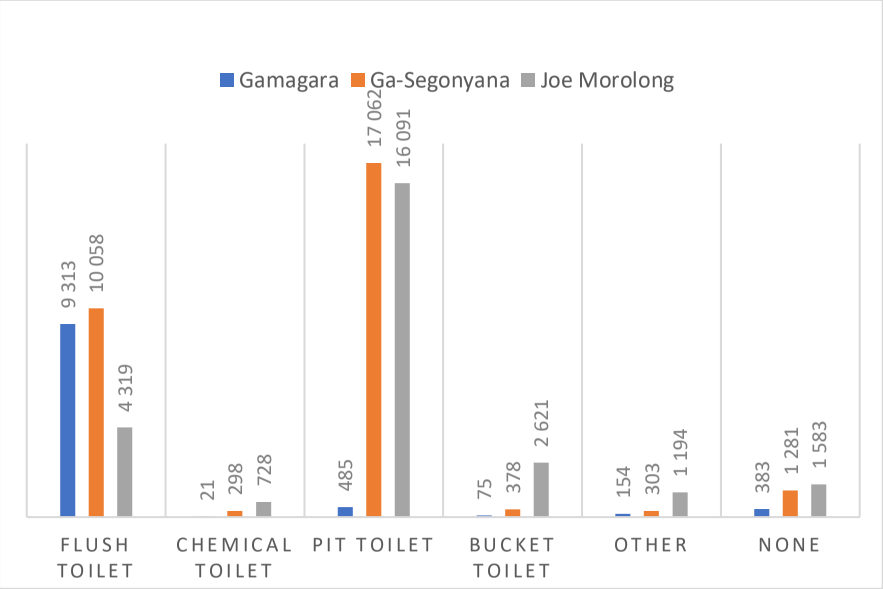
Source: StatsSA 2022

Sanitation

Stats SA 2022, indicates that 36% of the household population in the JTGDM has access to a flush toilet connected to a sewerage system, while (51%) households in JTGDM has access to pit toilet. This is nearly less than half the figure for the Northern Cape Province (73%). About 51% of the population in the JTGDM are reliant on a pit-latrine with or without ventilation. 20% higher than the provincial figure of 16% and the four other districts in the province, are below 12%. In addition to this, 5 % of the population within the district have no toilet facilities, which is sizeably higher than the provincial figure of 4.5%. Figure 24 below illustrates the number of households by sanitation type. Households using flush toilet are gradually increase, from 29,7% in 2011 to 36% in 2022. Households using pit-toilets gradually decreased from 56,2% in 2011 to 51% in 2022 (StatsSA 2022). The

number of households using flush-toilets within the area are about 23 690. Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality has the highest number of flush toilets with 10 058 (42.5%); Joe Morolong LM has the lowest number of flush toilets are in with a total of 4 319 (18.2%). . According to StatsSA 2022, the number of households without toilets are about 3 248. These clearly indicate that number of households without toilets decreased from 21 200 in 2021 to 3 248 in 2022.

Figure 27: Households by type of sanitation



Source: StatsSA 2022

Electricity and Electricity

Table 15 below indicates household access to electricity. The region within JTG with the highest number of households with electricity for lighting and other purposes is Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality with 31 000 or a share of 48.71% of the households with electricity for lighting and other purposes within John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality. The Region with the lowest number of households with electricity for lighting and other purposes is Gamagara Local Municipality with a total of 15 200 or a share of 23.90% of the total households with electricity for lighting and other purposes within JTGDM.

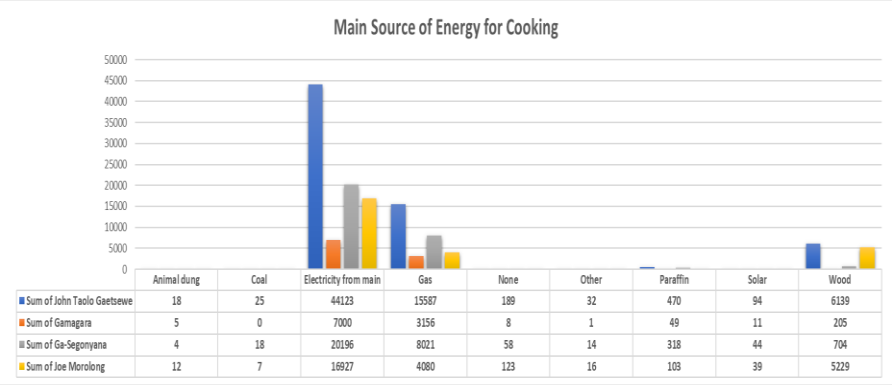
Table 15: Access to electricity

Municipality	Electricity for lighting only	Electricity for lighting and other purposes	Not using electricity	Total
Joe Morolong	3,125	17,459	1,235	21,819
Ga-Segonyana	447	31,047	1,342	32,837
Gamagara	436	15,235	998	16,669
Total John Taolo Gaetsewe	**4,008**	**63,742**	**3,575**	**71,325**

Source: South African Regional eXplorer v2404 2022

In the case of cooking with electricity, the figure for the district is below the provincial figures of 72% and 66. At the same time, it is the lowest figure amongst the five districts in the province, with the percentages in the case of the other four districts, all above 78%. It is especially wood, which is used by 9% of the population in the district which is a key source of energy used for cooking purposes. This percentage is nearly double the provincial figure of 4%. In the case of the four other districts in the province, the percentages of households that use wood for cooking are all below 5% (StatsSA, 2022). Figure 28 below illustrates the main sources of energy used by households.

Figure 28: Main source of energy for cooking



	Animal dung	Coal	Electricity from main	Gas	None	Other	Paraffin	Solar	Wood
Sum of John Taolo Gaetsewe	18	25	44123	15587	189	32	470	94	6139
Sum of Gamagara	5	0	7000	3156	8	1	49	11	205
Sum of Ga-Segonyana	4	18	20196	8021	58	14	318	44	704
Sum of Joe Morolong	12	7	16927	4080	123	16	103	39	5229

Source: StatsSA 2022

With regards to the situation in the three Local Municipalities in the district, the percentage of households that use electricity for heating, cooking and lighting is (1) the highest in the Gamagara LM, and (2) the lowest in the Joe Morolong LM. It is especially in the case of heating where the use of electricity is very limited in the latter – only 53% use it as source vis-à-vis the 95.1% in the Gamagara LM and the 87% in the Ga-Segonyana LM (StatsSA 2022).

In the case of lighting, the figures in the JTGDM are very different from those for cooking with the percentage of households in the District Municipality that use electricity (91%) being less than the provincial figures of 92.5% respectively. In comparison to the situation in the four other DMs in the province, the JTGDM has the second highest percentage of households that use electricity for this purpose.

The use of candles within JTGDM has the second most frequently used source of energy for lighting (by 5.2% of the population) is also higher than the provincial figures of 4.4% respectively. This figure (in the JTGDM) is also the second highest percentage amongst the five DMs in the province. The different pattern of use of electricity by households in the JTGDM suggests that the problem is not one of access to an electricity supply/ service, but rather a case of cost/affordability.

2.6 GOVERNANCE

John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality have challenges such as poor inter-governmental relations, working in silos, lack of capacity and lack of coordination with regard to governance.

JTGDM does not currently have enough resources and capacity to coordinate and manage across sectors within the district. Institutional capacity, and resources, including finances, are required.

In terms of governance, the first indicator represents the degree to which voters participate in local elections. Table 16 below indicates the number of voters and the political parties' performance in the 2021 municipal elections.

Table 16: 2021 Municipal election results

Party Name	Abbr	NC451 - Joe Morolong		NC452 - GA-SEGONYANA		NC453 - GAMAGARA	
		Total Valid Votes	% Total Valid Votes	Total Valid Votes	% Total Valid Votes	Total Valid Votes	% Total Valid Votes
AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS	ANC	15,002	61.52%	12,308	57.72%	5,149	47.47%
DEMOCRATIC ALLIANCE	DA	788	3.23%	2,587	12.13%	4,196	38.68%
ECONOMIC FREEDOM FIGHTERS	EFF	6,792	27.85%	4,823	22.62%	966	8.91%
FORUM 4 SERVICE DELIVERY	F4SD	736	3.02%	531	2.49%	182	1.68%
SOUTH AFRICAN ROYAL	SARKO	406	1.66%	583	2.73%	41	0.38%
UNITED CHRISTIAN DEMOCRATIC	UCDP	439	1.80%	246	1.15%	60	0.55%
VRYHEIDSFRONT PLUS	VF PLUS	224	0.92%	245	1.15%	253	2.33%
Total Valid Votes		24,387	100.00%	21,323	100.00%	10,847	100.00%
Spoilt Votes		900		635		810	

Source: IEC 2021

Table 17 below indicates political party representation and control for each of the municipalities in the district.

Table 17: Municipal council composition

Municipal Council	Political Party Representation and Control
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	Controlling Party: ANC Composition of Council: ANC 12, EFF 5, DA 3
Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality	Controlling Party: ANC Composition of Council: 14 ward councillors 13 PR councillors ANC 18, EFF 5, DA 3, COPE 1
Gamagara Local Municipality	Controlling Party: ANC Composition of Council: 7 Ward councillors 6 PR councillors ANC 7, DA 5, EFF 1
Joe Morolong Local Municipality	Controlling Party: ANC Composition of Council: 15 Ward councillors 14 PR councillors ANC 21, EFF 6, DA 1, UCDP 1

Table 18 below shows the overall audit outcomes since 2018/19.

Table 18: Overall Audit Findings

Municipality	**19/20**	**20/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**2023/24**
JTG District	Unqualified with no findings	Unqualified with no findings	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings
GA-SEGONYANA	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings	Qualified with findings	Qualified with findings	Unqualified with findings
JOE MOROLONG	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualified with findings
GAMAGARA	Qualified with findings	Qualified with findings	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with findings

Source: Auditor General of South Africa, 2025

3. VISION SETTING

The vision statement indicates the JTGDM projected future state and it aims at positioning the district as a champion for inclusive governance while developing sustainable integrated human settlements and promoting economic transformation and diversity. It aims at addressing and eradicating the identified challenges in the district across all sectors and spheres of government.

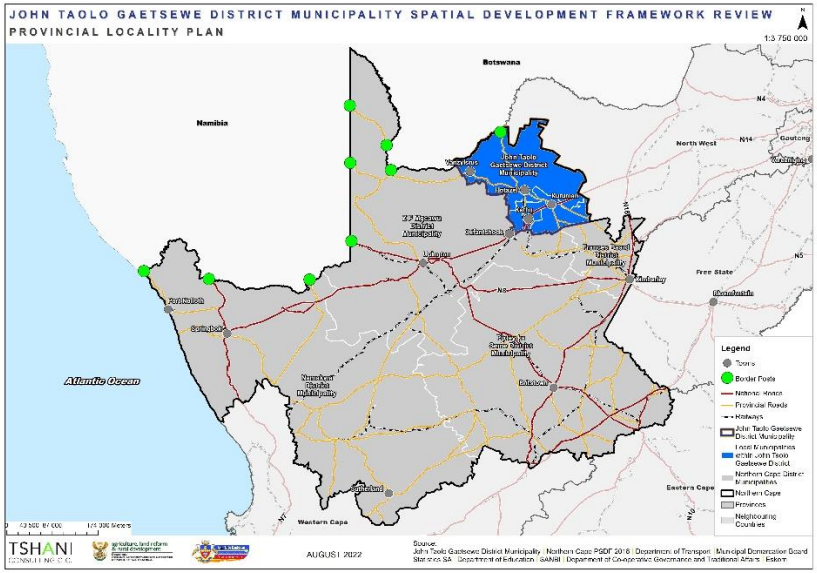
The vision positions JTG as an outstanding region not just in South Africa but Globally because of its unique competitive advantage and natural resources

3.1 VISION STATEMENT

John Taolo Gaetsewe Area Vision

"A global centre of excellence for environmentally sustainable, innovative and competitive iron and manganese mining and steel beneficiation that anchors a diversified and inclusive economy with an empowered and prosperous local community."

Figure 29: John Taolo Gaetsewe Locality



Source: John Taolo Gaetsewe District SDF, 2023

3.2 DESIRED FUTURE ELEMENTS

The following vision elements indicates the desired future state according to each focus area.

3.2.1 Vision element 1: People development

People's development means improved skills, employment opportunities, access to services and improved quality of life.
Desired future elements: Improved quality of living (Provision of basic services, improved levels of education and sustainable job opportunities, Lower unemployed and poverty levels, Skills development programmes, access to facilities and utilities and community participation.

3.2.2 Vision element 2: Economic positioning

Economic growth and developments drive all other focus areas and is the key to creating employment opportunities, eradicating poverty, infrastructure developments as well as improving livelihoods. Achieving economic development means that people can be able to afford the services sustainably, service delivery and infrastructure developments as they address economic challenges. It also attracts developments as well as immigration which in turn has impact on the spatial structure of the area in terms of density.
Desired future elements: • Beneficiation of the natural resources, Advancement of the local economy to diversity from the high concentration on the primary sector to secondary and tertiary sectors, Advanced industrialisation, established investments opportunities, skilled work force, firm management of economic drivers and finances, Township economy, Knowledge economy.

3.2.3 Vision element 3: Spatial Restructuring and Environmental

Well planned spatial structure as well as the availability of spatial tools result in the sustainable land use and management which preserves the environment. It also allows for serviceable linkages which are safe for transportation of both people, goods and services.

Desired future elements: Proper implementation of planning tools, functional linkages, environmental protection, Spatial integration of existing settlements, Inclusive and equitable development, Climate change adaptation strategy, Protection of the Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA), Balance between developments and the environment, Remote spatial and land use management

3.2.4 Vision element 4: infrastructure engineering and Service provision

Infrastructure development allows for the provision of services such as water, electricity, sewer, roads and storm water which in turn contribute to integrated human settlements.

Desired future elements: Improved Road network access and the maintenance thereof, improved bulk infrastructure and maintenance, migrate mining freight from road to rail transport

3.2.5 Vision element 5: Institution and governance

Well managed institutions have best performances and has potential to secure investments.

Desired future elements: Improve the IGR structures, frequent communication to communities on institutional and financial issues, Proper implementation of policies

To realise the vision of the JTG area a strong economic drive is essential, getting the economic foundation right is the first step towards achieving all strategic goals.

4. STRATEGIES

This section outlines the District One Plan strategies in relation to the desired outcomes, for each of the focal areas, to address the strategic goals in line with the Vision.

Table 19: Strategic goals and outcomes by focal area

DDM Focal area	Strategic goal	Outcomes
Demographic change and people development	To improve the quality of life and over all well-being of the people.	Poverty, inequality and unemployment alleviated Human development enhancement Upliftment of marginalised groups
Economic positioning	To build a resilient and transformed economy	Competitive advantage Development of key economic sectors Establishment of self-sustaining Communities Township economy

DDM Focal area	Strategic goal	Outcomes
Spatial restructuring and environmental	To develop a transformed, efficient and sustainable spatial form for economic development and integrated human settlements.	Protection of natural resource base Functional, effective & equitable spatial structure Integrated, smart settlements
Infrastructure engineering	To mobilise, target, align and manage infrastructure investments sustainably.	Economic production adequately supported by Infrastructure networks and systems. Integrated human settlements adequately supported by Infrastructure networks and systems. Green, smart and innovative infrastructure networks and solutions deployed
Integrated service provision	To enable a reliable, cost effective, viable, sustainable and seamless service provision	Basic integrated community and social services procedures. Universal access to services and housing. Innovative service delivery.
Governance	To improve the performance of all spheres of governance	Well performed functions and coordination of entities with cooperation Institutional capacity and social capital developed and harnessed Social compacts developed and managed

4.1 Focal Area: Demographic change and people development

Table 20: Demographic change and people development

Key catalytic programme / project	Strategy	Brief description
Higher education facilities ***Regional Hospital*** ***Basic education*** ***Agricultural research centre***	Skills development strategy	The principal focus of the strategy is to improve educational and health outcomes and skills development for all (women, girls, youth and persons with disabilities), Not just general skills but key skills needed for the economic position of the area). The strategy also aims to create employment opportunities in all sectors.
Basic education Agri Hub and Park	Incubation centre development strategy	Focus on developing entrepreneurships and supporting small enterprises
Integrated human settlements	Out migration strategy	The strategy will focus on developing communities that gives people reasons to settle i.e., basic service provision, social amenities, enhanced ICT connectivity and sustainable opportunities.
Disaster management centre	Covid-19 and disaster response strategy	The Covid-19 and disaster response in the district is to help create a safe space for the community through various approaches to tackle COVID-19 responses being implemented, either by governments themselves or civil society, citizens or the private sector.

4.2 Focal Area: Economic positioning

Table 21: Economic positioning

Key Catalytic project	Strategy	Brief description
Iron smelter and Sinter plant ***Agri Hub and Park***	Beneficiation facilitation strategy	This strategy seeks to target areas with economic potential through the beneficiation of local communities through value adding initiatives. It seeks to encourage growth and create jobs through robust backward linkages with the primary sector and input suppliers but also forward linkages related to income generated from mining and agriculture that may enhance domestic and local demand for manufactured goods.
Special economic zone ***Iron smelter & Sinter Plant***	Mining sector growth strategy	The purpose of this strategy is to focus on mining as the main economic driver of JTG region. The region is rich in iron ore and manganese; the region holds 70% of the world's iron ore reserve.
Special Economic zone ***Agri Hub and Park***	Agricultural sector growth strategy	The strategy seeks to focus on agriculture as the second most economic drivers in the region comprising of large commercial livestock farms and subsistence grazing activities.
Iron smelter & Sinter Plant ***Industrial Parks and Light Industry***	Industrialization strategy	To ensure that mineral and mining value chains strategies provides opportunities for local manufacturing, to deepen industrialisation and enhance an inclusive economic development.
Regional hospital	Knowledge economy strategy	The purpose of this strategy is to create a global economy that provide foundation for necessary technical expertise, data collection and analysis skills fuelled by, innovation, research, and rapid technological advancement i.e., Research centre, Regional medical centre, Mining headquarters and centre of excellence.
Iron smelter & Sinter Plant ***Higher Education facilities*** ***Agricultural research centre*** ***Special economic zone*** ***Tourism promotion and development*** ***Tourism promotion development*** ***Regional Airport*** ***Special economic zone***	Township economy strategy	This strategy focus on promoting the inclusion of the township people into the mainstream economy through township enterprises supported by both public and private sectors.
	Tourism development strategy	The purpose of this strategy is to grow the tourism sector's absolute contribution to the economy, provide excellent people development and decent work within the tourism sector in JTG district as well as to increase domestic tourism's contribution to the tourism economy

4.3 Focal Area: Spatial restructuring and environmental

Table 22: Spatial restructuring and environmental

Key Catalytic Project	Strategy	Brief description
Iron smelter & sinter Plant *Telecommunication and information infrastructures*	Environmental sustainability strategy	To ensure that developments directed towards improving the livelihoods of the community does not hinder the environment but protect it and ensure sustainability.

Telecommunication and information infrastructures	Remote spatial management	With the development of ICT, the strategy seeks to use technology to manage spatial planning and land use remotely through the use of software's such as GIS
Transport Corridor & gateway with related infrastructure networks *Telecommunication & Information infrastructure* *Regional Airport* *Integrated Human Settlement Development*	Functional linkage strategy	The purpose of this strategy is to ensure strategic location of towns and services with significant rural-regional reach in terms of social service provision, tourism, personal services and administrative functions.
	Spatial planning tools implementation strategy	The strategy seeks to ensure enforcement of spatial tools and ensure sustainable developments as well as environmental protection.

4.4 Focal Area: Engineering infrastructure

Table 23: Engineering infrastructure

Key Catalytic Project	**Strategy**	**Brief description**
Regional hospital *Iron smelter & Sinter plant* *Integrated Human Settlement Development* *Regional Airport* *Court building* *Higher Education facilities* *Basic Education Facilities* *Bulk infrastructure and distribution networks* *Telecommunication and information infrastructures* *Disaster management centre*	Bulk infrastructure development and management strategy	The strategy seeks to address both the supply of and demand for infrastructure services as well as creating room for infrastructure investments.
Agricultural Research centre		
Transport corridor and gateway with related infrastructure and networks	Freight rail strategy	The strategy seeks to promote a shift of freight from road to rail as rail is efficient, reliable and environmentally friendly.
Telecommunication and information infrastructure	Telecommunication infrastructure strategy	ICTs promote development across many dimensions. ICTs can also expand the reach and effectiveness of social development projects and have already yielded important benefits in such areas as healthcare, education, and environmental preservation. Public-sector uptake of ICTs is also making governments more efficient and their decision-making more transparent. Finally, many developing countries have achieved important economic gains in nurturing the development of domestic ICT industries.
Integrated Human Settlement Development	Integrated Transport development and management strategy	The strategy seeks to combine different modes of transport to maximise ease and efficiency for the user in terms of time, cost, comfort, safety, accessibility and convenience
Integrated human settlements development	Ground water resource strategy	This strategy seeks to protect and ensure sustainable use of ground water, District ground water resource identified as key resource on NSDF

4.5 Focal Area: Integrated service provision

Table 24: Integrated service provision

Key Catalytic Project	Strategy	Brief description
Integrated human settlement development *Bulk infrastructure and distribution networks*	Integrated human settlement strategy	This seeks to ensure housing delivery and develop sustainable human settlements with integrated service provision. It also seeks to mitigate the impact of extreme weather events due to climate change.

4.6 Focal Area: Governance

Table 25: Governance

Key Catalytic Project	Strategy	Brief description
Building cooperative governance	Vertical and horizontal IGR strategy	The strategy seeks to ensure that national, provincial and local programmes and plans will be managed, coordinated and implemented through a shared service approach
	Data and data management strategy	"The availability of data and the quality of data proved to be one of the significant challenges in planning in local government and then specifically in the municipalities in the district" The strategy seeks to ensure data availability as well as avoid duplication of data.
	Centralized budget	The strategy seeks to ensure coordination and alignment of the district's wide capital investment while managing implementation within a sound financial affordability framework.
	Projects alignment strategy	While some projects are long term, others are medium and short term, therefore it is important to align them and combine resources and have integrated developments. This creates linkage within and between projects.
Building a capable and ethical state	Skills development strategy	This strategy seeks to increase the skills capacity of all government institutions.
	Performance management strategy	This strategy seeks to monitor and evaluate progress implementation of all organs of state and to enhance accountability.
	Ethics management strategy	This strategy seeks to develop and promote a culture of honesty, reliability, credibility and legitimacy in all organs of state and thereby to develop confidence in government structures.
	Financial and resources management strategy.	This strategy seeks to resource development, to grow and manage resources effectively and efficiently in order to sustain development and provide quality services to communities.

4.7 KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMMES & PROJECTS

A number of key catalytic projects/initiatives were identified, which are aimed at (1) stimulating economic growth; (2) generating wealth; (3) diversifying the district economy; (4) contributing to the recovery of the district economy in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic; and (5) infrastructure development and service delivery. All projects, should be viewed and treated in conjunction with the NDP, NSDF, PGDP, PSDF, National Infrastructure Plan, District and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and the District Environmental Management Framework.

Table 26 below outlines the minimum strategic requirements for the key catalytic initiatives:

Table 26: Strategic requirements

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS
Regional Hospital (Level4)	The envisaged hospital poses a unique opportunity for not only innovation, but also to turn health as a district challenge into an opportunity. It is especially important to create a new model wherein there is a combination of public and private facilities of a very high standard, available to all citizens. Public Private Partnerships will play a crucial role to ensure a high standard of services. In this context private sector facilities should contribute to and/or cross subsidise public health services in this regional hospital complex; Envisaged health services at the regional hospital should include amongst others (but not limited to) specialist and surgical facilities; Kuruman is designated as a regional anchor and/or node in all the spatial development frameworks of the National, Provincial and District Spheres of Government and as such the regional hospital must be located in the Kuruman functional area; The location of the hospital should not only be consulted, but definite consideration must be given to externalities, such as transport facilities and access routes. It includes linkage to the N14 corridor and R31 routes. Kuruman being a regional anchor, should be supported, in order to ensure that the district is positioned as health portal across municipal and provincial boundaries, and especially across the border with Botswana and Namibia. This will assist not only to reinforce the importance of Kuruman as a regional development anchor along both the N14 and R31 routes, but also to establish the district as a health portal and gateway to Sub-Saharan Africa and the rest of the Northern Cape Province, as well as the adjacent Northwest Province; The regional hospital should be positioned as a training hospital for health professionals of all kinds. This will in turn link to other catalytic initiatives such as higher education facilities; The development of a knowledge-based economy related to all components of health service provision, including laboratory and municipal health (environmental health) services should be rolled out. This will not only contribute to diversifying the district economy, but will also contribute to improving the skills and education levels of

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**	*KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS*	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	District residents and creating much needed employment opportunities; It is of paramount importance that community safety is addressed throughout the district, but most especially in Kuruman. Failure to do so will be counterproductive in establishing Kuruman as a regional anchor and the district as a health portal and gateway. Countless people have fallen victim to robberies and assaults and people generally do not feel safe in Kuruman. In addition, law enforcement should be beefed up in general and by all law enforcement stakeholders. The perception is currently that there is limited law and order in especially the Kuruman functional area; Gender-based and domestic violence (GBV) must receive priority attention, in terms of addressing violent crime (preventative and responsive strategies), as well to provide proper trauma and aftercare for the victims. This should be done both at crime reporting and investigation centres, as well as at health facilities. Eradication of human trafficking must receive priority attention. Social development and welfare programmes will play an important role to create awareness in respect of GBV and human trafficking. The positioning of and planning for the regional hospital must be in strict compliance, with the spatial planning guidelines and requirements of SPLUMA and spatial development frameworks of all three spheres of government. It must specifically, also be in line with the Ga-Segonyana's Spatial Development Framework and Land Use System;		Compliance with the District Environmental Management Framework is critically important to ensure environmental sustainability and conservation, as well as and specifically related to waste management (particularly hazardous waste); Geo-technical conditions and requirements are of particular importance and where there is dolomite prevalence, the requisite care should be taken to address it; The whole regional hospital complex should be energy efficient and preferably making use of alternative energy. This together with other initiatives should position the District, Province and Country to generate carbon credits (in terms of the Kyoto- and subsequent protocols), which presents a further opportunity for generating much needed revenue. Linkages to and trade-offs between the various nodes and hubs within the district, but also other nodes, zones and corridors outside the district should be explored to ensure an extension of the health value chain. Linkage to the transport corridor from Tshabong in the adjacent Botswana, through the District to Kimberley on the R31 and on the N14 via Vryburg to Gauteng and via Upington to Cape Town provides a unique opportunity to strengthen all the key catalytic initiatives, but especially also the regional hospital and proposed knowledge-based economies; Telecommunication infrastructure, especially high-speed internet connectivity is of paramount importance for the

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS
	provision of health services and particularly for the development of a knowledge-based economy; Existing health infrastructure, such as the public hospitals in Kuruman and Batlharos, as well as primary health care clinics throughout the district (including mobile clinics) should be upgraded and adequately staffed and equipped, to contribute to establishing the district as health portal and gateway; Opportunities for SMME development and capacity building should be identified and explored; Opportunities for vulnerable groups, i.e., women, youth and disabled should be prioritised and maximized in both the public and private sector, as it relates to the health industry. Again, SMME development may play a crucial role in this regard; Both health and social services in general, but specifically also as it relates to vulnerable community groups should be beefed up; and Governance in the District should be strengthened and capacitated. Transparency and accountability must be foremost in the minds of the public sector stakeholders. Restoring public confidence in public structures will be decisive for any development initiatives and will also be decisive in attracting investments to this and other initiatives
Iron smelter and sinter plant	The envisaged iron smelter and sinter plant/s are critically important to the economy of the district. Not only will it contribute to the generation of wealth and the creation of jobs, but will extend the value chain in relation to mineral exports from the district; The location of the iron smelter and sinter plants/s should be such that it is strategically sensible, best placed in terms of externalities and especially in terms of linkage to the Kathu Industrial Park. It is from this perspective and the perspective of governance that location of the iron smelter within Gamagara Municipality is proposed. Gamagara Municipality is better positioned to provide services and infrastructure in support of the envisaged plants. However, it should be placed so that it can maximise the economic benefit for both Gamagara and Joe Morolong. Placement closer to the boundary with Joe Morolong is therefore recommended, especially if the placement of a sinter plant/s is considered for Joe Morolong. Improving capacity to provide bulk and distribution infrastructure is critically important, especially in the case of Joe Morolong that, compared to Gamagara, has a much shorter history and perhaps lessor capacity to provide such services; Clean energy provision for heavy industrial development, especially the envisaged plants is non-negotiable, for various reasons. Energy for these plants must not be generated through the burning of fossil fuels and for inter alia the following reasons: - It is not environmentally sustainable, especially considering the impact fossil fuels have in respect of climate change; - It threatens critically sensitive areas and biodiversity; - It will have a detrimental impact on the promotion of the district as a preferred destination, particularly to attract and retain skilled people and to attract tourists;

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	- It is not economically sustainable, considering that the continuously increasing costs in respect of fossil fuels and also because global crude oil production is expected to peak and decline. - A number of solar plants are already developed and/or under development and/or in the planning stages. The district is strategically well located to provide alternative energy, particularly solar energy for these plants and also to export solar energy to the rest of the country and Sub-Saharan Africa; Water for the operations of the smelter and sinter plant/s must not be sourced from District groundwater sources, for the following reasons: - Groundwater resources are identified as of national strategic importance. - Alternative sources should be developed, as well as mega-bulk reservoirs in line with the National Infrastructure Plan. - Recycling of water is a non-negotiable requirement, both because it is scarce resource and because of climate change is set to become scarcer. Also, some of the water resources have a high nitrate content and are thus not fit for human consumption or agriculture. Mining related dewatering has already caused outcries in the agricultural community. Neither the iron smelter, nor the sinter plant/s should be established on non-disturbed land, because: - There is already serious land degradation towards the east of the district, especially in the Joe Morolong Area; - There is more than enough land that is already disturbed, because of mining activities;

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	- Mining and mining related activities effectively sterilise land for agricultural purposes. Numerous complaints in this regard were raised by the agricultural community over the years, as mining do not only affect the land where it is located, but also surrounding land. This is quite detrimental to agricultural production in general, but particularly for animal production. - The visual pollution effect (i.e., the visual impact) of mining and related activities from the perspective of other economic sectors, such as tourism, are potentially detrimental. This is particularly relevant in terms of the skyline, landscape, as well as air and light pollution; and - Mineral extraction has a limited lifespan and as such mining related activities and industrial development must be approached with care and with the eye on post mining economic sustainability. There must be strict compliance with spatial planning requirements and guidelines, especially SPLUMA, Provincial SPLUMA (when it comes into play) and the SPLUMA By-law, as well as the Spatial Development Framework and Land Use System of the local municipality concerned; Geo-technical conditions and requirements are of particular importance and where there is dolomite prevalence, the requisite care should be taken to address it; There must be strict adherence to environmental legislation, specifically (but not limited): - The National Environmental Management Act;

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS	*KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS*	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS
	- Biodiversity Management Act; - National Water Management Act; - Air Quality Management Act; - Waste Management Act; - Disaster Management Act; National Health Act; and particularly the District Environmental Management Framework. Transportation of mining related freight by road to and from the district, must be eradicated, in favour of fast, rapid and reliable rail transport. This will not only contribute to the development of infrastructure and transport connectivity, but will also contribute to environmental-, transport- and economic sustainability, as well as wealth creation and sustainable longer term employment opportunities; The envisaged development of the railway line from the district to, linked to the development of a deep-water port at Boegoe Bay should therefore be expedited. Both of these mega projects, as well as the green hydrogen (desalination plant) are of critical importance along the N14 Industrial Corridor and should have catalytic impact on the district growth and development. There must be no new human settlements that accompanies this initiative, but existing settlements should be reinforced in line with the guidelines and planning for urban settlements as outlined in strategic frameworks such as the NSDF, SIPs, PSDF and DSDF. The polycentric network of nodes, hubs and corridors are decisively important to ensure that the district core is intensified and promoted, as well as to ensure that planning becomes generally resilient in all aspects;		The development of a knowledge-based economy related to all components of the mining industry and related service provision, should be rolled out. This will not only contribute to diversifying the district economy, but will also contribute to improving the skills and education levels of district residents and creating much needed employment opportunities; The development of an iron smelter and sinter plants provides an opportunity to link with other key catalytic projects, such as the higher educational facilities and regional airport. Linked to the health and Agri-hub knowledge-based economy, secondary and tertiary training facilities provide unique opportunities to improve the education and skills levels of residents, to diversify the economy and to create opportunities for SMME development; Within the context of mining, mining infrastructure, solar infrastructure (and alternative energy in general), government infrastructure and agriculture there is a unique and niche opportunity for higher education development, as well as artisan training. Mining- and civil engineering in general, will be particularly relevant here, especially if it could be linked to upgrading of road and rail infrastructure as envisaged in the SIPs; Telecommunication infrastructure, especially high-speed internet connectivity is of paramount importance for the provision of mining industry related services and particularly for the development of a knowledge-based economy;

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	Linked to the Kathu Industrial Park, Kuruman Light Industry Area (metals cluster) and light industrial areas elsewhere in the district, the iron smelter and sinter plant/s, mining industry and infrastructure services in general provides unique opportunities for SMME Development and capacity building, especially if it is linked to the three pillars for a knowledge- based economy, i.e., mining and related services, mineral beneficiation, health and the Agri-park; Linkage to the transport corridor from Tshabong in the adjacent Botswana, through the District to Kimberley on the R31 and on the N14 via Vryburg to Gauteng and via Upington to Cape Town provides a unique opportunity to strengthen all the key catalytic initiatives, but especially also the mining industry and proposed knowledge-based economies; and Opportunities for vulnerable groups, i.e., women, youth and disabled should be prioritised and maximized in both the public and private sector, as it relates to industry development in general. Again, SMME development may play a crucial role in this regard.
Regional Airport	The location of the regional airport seems to be a bone of contention between the three local municipalities and specifically between Ga-Segonyana and Gamagara. This must be resolved at the political level, as a priority. It is worth noting that all the Mayors of the district agreed at an IGR meeting that the airport should be located in Kuruman; Keeping both Kuruman as planned regional anchor and the knowledge-based economy linked to health, mining

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	and the Agri-park, as well as the higher education facilities (discussed below and above) in mind, Kuruman should perhaps be the better choice for the regional airport. Especially, considering that Kuruman is both the district capitol and main service centre. The existing airports in both Kuruman and Kathu should be seen as complimentary to rather than in opposition with each other; Close proximity to both the N14 as national and provincial corridor, with linkage to the R31 transport corridor as discussed as part of the NSDF, PSDF, NIP (SIPs), and DSDF is an important determining factor; The establishment and development of a regional airport is of decisive importance for (1) diversifying the district economy, (2) expanding the existing and potential value chain, (3) establishing and maintaining a knowledge-based economy/economies, (4) and reducing the reliance on mining going forward; The requirements set out in the planning frameworks of all three spheres of government must be strictly adhered to. SPLUMA and the requirements contained in the Spatial Development Frameworks of all three spheres of government, especially the SPLUMA By-law and Land Use Scheme of the concerned local municipality are highlighted here. In addition, civil aviation requirements related to airports are particularly important when planning the envisaged airport; Geo-technical conditions and requirements are of particular importance and where there is dolomite

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS
	prevalence, the requisite care should be taken to address it; It is preferable that existing infrastructure be expanded upon and maximised, but if this is not possible, already disturbed land must be considered first; There must be strict adherence to environmental legislation, specifically (but not limited): - The National Environmental Management Act; - Biodiversity Management Act; - National Water Management Act; - Air Quality Management Act; - Waste Management Act; - Disaster Management Act; National Health Act; and particularly the District Environmental Management Framework. Telecommunication infrastructure, especially high-speed internet connectivity is of paramount importance for the provision of services related to the regional airport and particularly for the development of a knowledge-based economy. Linkage to the transport corridor from Tshabong in the adjacent Botswana, through the district to Kimberley on the R31 and on the N14 via Vryburg to Gauteng and via Upington to Cape Town provides a unique opportunity to strengthen all the key catalytic initiatives, but especially also the regional airport and proposed knowledge-based economies; and Opportunities for vulnerable groups, i.e., women, youth and disabled should be prioritised and maximized in both

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS
	the public and private sector, as it relates to industry development in general. Again, SMME development may play a crucial role in this regard;
Special Economic zones	Special Economic Zones (SEZs) are envisaged for each of the three local municipal areas, which should contribute to the diversification of the district economy. In this regard the District Municipality has already identified a feasibility study/studies to guide the process. The envisaged SEZs are also aligned to the North-western Transformation and Economic Transition Zone of the NSDF. The envisaged SEZs should be considered in relation to and also adding to the other, especially key catalytic projects and the knowledge-based economies that are proposed with it. Linkage to existing planned initiatives, such as human settlement expansions in both Gamagara and Ga-Segonyana, as well as the Agri-park and light industry areas in Kuruman and the Kathu Industrial/Supplier Park will play a contributing role in establishment and maintaining the envisaged SEZs. SMME development should be further explored and enhanced from this perspective. As in the case of the other key catalytic projects, there must be strict adherence to planning related requirements and legislation, with emphasis on SPLUMA. In this regard both the requirements contained in the spatial development frameworks of all three spheres of government, as well as the SPLUMA By-law and Land

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**	*KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS*	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	Use System of the concerned municipality must be adhered to; Geo-technical conditions and requirements are of particular importance and where there is dolomite prevalence, the requisite care should be taken to address it; There must be strict adherence to environmental legislation, specifically (but not limited): - The National Environmental Management Act; - Biodiversity Management Act; - National Water Management Act; - Air Quality Management Act; - Waste Management Act; - Disaster Management Act; National Health Act; and particularly the District Environmental Management Framework. Compliance with the SEZ Act and guidelines, as well as lessons drawn from SEZ initiatives elsewhere are particularly relevant; SEZs should not be approached as "greenfield" developments, but should once again be done on already disturbed land. The approach should be to maximise economic benefit and access, whilst also creating room for upward mobility in terms of economic development; Linkage to the transport corridor from Tshabong in the adjacent Botswana, through the District to Kimberley on the R31 and on the N14 via Vryburg to Gauteng and via Upington to Cape Town provides a unique opportunity to strengthen all the key catalytic initiatives, but especially also the SEZs; and		Opportunities for vulnerable groups, i.e., women, youth and disabled should be prioritised and maximized in both the public and private sector, as it relates to industry development in general. Again, SMME development may play a crucial role in this regard.
		Higher education facilities, i.e., University, University of Technology, FET College and Artisan training facilities	The key catalytic projects, discussed above, and the knowledge-based economies that are proposed with it, already establishes the importance and relevance of higher and other education facilities and is not further motivated here. It should however be emphasized that low education and skills levels in the district makes this catalytic initiative to be a crucial component for the development of district citizens and even more so when the poverty levels and youth unemployment are factored in; Emphasis is again placed on the consideration of externalities, such as linkage to the envisaged transport corridor and regional airport; The strategic requirements identified in relation to all the catalytic projects, but particularly the regional hospital, are all relevant and applicable here and are therefore not repeated; and Although higher education facilities are highlighted specifically, it should also be seen in conjunction with basic education and training as point of departure. In addition, the approach should be multi-pronged and should focus on higher learning facilities (university, university of technology and FET), as well as artisan training. Adding on to existing facilities such as the SIVOS and Joe Morolong training centres, as well as the

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	Kuruman FET campus will be a bonus. All these facilities should specifically focus on the proposed knowledge-based economies related to: - The health industry; - Mining; - Infrastructure, Alternative energy construction and related industry; - Agri-Park and related industry; and - Tourism and related industries as a possible fourth pillar. Linkage to the transport corridor from Tshabong in the adjacent Botswana, through the District to Kimberley on the R31 and on the N14 via Vryburg to Gauteng and via Upington to Cape Town provides a unique opportunity to strengthen this catalytic initiative in particular; The development of higher learning facilities, with the proposed knowledge-based economy, will reinforce economic diversification (well beyond the lifespan of mining extraction activities) and poses unique opportunities for SMME development. In the latter instance focusing on opportunities for vulnerable community groupings will promote equality and equity in general; and Telecommunication infrastructure, especially high-speed internet connectivity is of decisive importance for the provision of higher and basic education services related, especially considering the potential for a knowledge-based economy. It will also promote the positioning of the district as a global player in terms of the fourth industrial

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	revolution and its possible relevance for a knowledge-based economy.
Basic Education	The basic education levels, of mainly the historically disadvantaged people in the district, are still inadequate. Improving basic education levels and literacy rates are of paramount importance to (1) promote the continuous development of all district citizens, (2) promote economic development, (3) promote the knowledge-based economies that are envisaged in this plan, (4) enable citizens to access tertiary education and training opportunities and by doing so to be able to enter the mainstream economy, and (5) taking charge of their rights and responsibilities as citizens and in doing so contributing to governance in the district and thereby to promote the continued growth of our democracy. Upgrading and maintenance of all levels of basic education facilities and infrastructure is of paramount importance to ensure that learners participate in their own education in environments that are conducive to learning. The Department of Education has already included numerous projects to reach this objective; Where new facilities are considered, there must be strict adherence to planning and environmental related legislation, as discussed in the context of the other catalytic projects, with particular emphasis on those of the local municipality in question; Beefing up roads and transportation networks and particularly connector roads should receive priority attention to make basic education facilities more

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS
	accessible to learners, as well as to ensure that learner transport is as safe and secure as possible; Both telecommunication infrastructure and adequate access to information technology equipment will be a critical requirement for improving basic education levels and promoting knowledge-based economies in the age of the fourth industrial revolution. Beefing up access to telecommunication infrastructure and equipment is a catalytic requirement; Community safety and particularly learner safety is important for success. Safeguarding education infrastructure is critical to ensure continued improvement of basic education; and Community engagement and ownership to promote the viability of schools and protection of facilities is vital to promote basic education, combat vandalism, to create a "love affair" between communities and their schools;
Agri-Hub and Park	The establishment of an Agri-Hub and Park is both a national initiative and planned for in the District Rural Development Plan. Kuruman, as both a regional anchor and gateway was identified for the location of the Agri-Hub and to this end a Kuruman Agri-Hub Precinct Plan was adopted in conjunction with and aligned to the Ga-Segonyana Spatial Development Framework. A number of projects were identified and also included in the comprehensive project list that follows later. Funding for and rollout of these projects must now commence;

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS
	The Agri-Hub is linked to the various farmer production support units, district economic regions and feeder areas from the rest of the district; The Agri-Hub provides opportunities for both economic diversification and SMME development, but also provide an ideal opportunity to promote emerging and small-scale farmer development by assisting them to enter opportunities in the main stream economy; It is envisaged that the entrepreneurial development and skills capacity of SMMEs will provide another opportunity to grow a knowledge-based economy related to agriculture and agro-processing; Opportunities for sustainable environmental harvesting such as devils' claw, wild silk and alien invasive plant species should be explored to enhance this catalytic project and to ensure that there is adequate diversification to sustain the district economy post mining extraction; Linkages and trade-offs to other Agri-hubs and initiatives outside the district and even across provincial boundaries should be explored to reinforce an expand the value chain for all concerned; The availability of water, as well as upgrading the road and transportation infrastructure from the various production areas will be critical determinants for success in this regard; Both telecommunication infrastructure and adequate access to information technology equipment will play a determining role in this initiative and the knowledge-

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	based economy related to agricultural production in the age of the fourth industrial revolution; and Many of the strategic and especially legislative requirements, discussed in relation to other catalytic projects are directly and/or indirectly relevant to this initiative and must therefore also be considered.
Bulk Infrastructure and distribution networks	Addressing the significant backlogs related to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks in all three local municipal areas remain a decisive priority for the district, not only to ensure equitable and equal access to services for all citizens, but particularly also to strengthen the development of people, the district economy and diversification thereof, sustaining the settlement growth that should coincide with the envisaged catalytic projects and positioning the district as desired place to stay; Significant portions of existing bulk infrastructure and distribution networks are old and in need of upgrading and maintenance. In this instance water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal (particularly landfill sites) should receive priority and focused attention, together with expansion of infrastructure and distribution networks to prepare for future growth; The expansion and upgrading of the Vaal-Gamagara pipeline, as envisaged in the SIPs and SIP sub-projects be a decisive determinant for expansion and sustaining growth going forward; Expansion of bulk electricity infrastructure and distribution networks is vitally important for the envisaged catalytic projects and to sustain economic growth and

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	diversification. In this regard high-capacity power lines into and out of the district need to be improved and developed, to ensure that the potential to export alternative energy from the district into the national grid, as well as across the border to Botswana and other SADEC countries can be embraced; Alternative energy solutions should be explored and embraced to ensure household access to affordable, reliable and sustainable energy; Solar energy provides excellent potential to not only promote green energy and to reduce the district carbon footprint, but specifically to create new sources for economic development and diversification, economies of scale and SMME development; Linkage to the planned green hydrogen initiative at Boegoe Bay should be explored to provide alternative energy sources to households, further diversify the district economy and replace energy sources with a high carbon footprint. This should also extend to the replacement of fossil fuels for transportation. Compliance with planning and environmental related legislation should receive attention throughout, as highlighted with other catalytic projects, discussed earlier. In this context the spatial development frameworks of all three spheres of government must be considered, more especially those of the three local municipalities. Their respective SPLUMA By-laws and land use systems are particularly relevant;

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
Telecommu-nication and information infrastructure	Rolling out high-level, reliable, fast and affordable telecommunication and information infrastructure and access thereto is a critical and game-changing requirement to (1) promote continued economic growth and diversification, (2) enhance the economic value chains across economic sectors, (3) establishing and promoting the envisaged knowledge-based economies, (4) enhancing access to education and training, (5) improving education and training levels, and by extension the ability of citizens to access the mainstream economy in the age of the fifth industrial revolution; Telecommunication and information infrastructure will be an enabler in the roll-out of the key catalytic projects in particular, but for all the identified projects in general. The arrival of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020 provided ample motivation for the importance of this infrastructure, to connect people and institutions. It is likely that telecommunication and information infrastructure may change the employment and educational landscape over time, as well as to lessen the financial, travel and subsistence burden of all stakeholders and in doing so make critical resources available for development initiatives. In addition, it is likely to contribute to the reduction of the carbon footprint of the district, caused by the consumption of fossil fuels; Mainstreaming of telecommunication and information infrastructure in the district should create additional possibilities for SMME and entrepreneurial development. It will also promote equal and equitable access to all citizens, but particularly also the vulnerable groups in our society;
	Compliance with planning and environmental related legislation should receive attention throughout, as highlighted with other catalytic projects, discussed earlier. In this context the spatial development frameworks of all three spheres of government must be considered, more especially those of the three local municipalities. Their respective SPLUMA By-laws and land use systems are particularly relevant; and The visual impact of telecommunication and information infrastructure must be managed and limited.
Tourism promotion and development	The continuous development of the district as a preferred destination for domestic and international tourism must receive focused attention; Linkage in terms of national corridors, regional anchors and gateways, such as along the N14 and R31 and particularly the catalytic projects discussed here will expand the tourism value chain within and outside district boundaries and across the border to other SADEC countries; Initiatives that may contribute to unlocking and stimulating economic growth, economic diversification and knowledge-economy through the tourism sector, as well as to create possible niche markets include inter alia: - Further development and maintenance of the Go-Ghaap and Forgotten Heritage tourism routes through the district and linkage with other routes should receive attention. The development of a centrally placed heritage resource centre and monument as a focal point will promote this initiative; - Further development and upgrading of existing and potentially new tourist destinations, including

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS	KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS
	amongst others, the Wonderwerk (Miracle) Cave, Kuruman Eye, Moffat Mission and Kiang Kop. All of them are of historical significance from either an archaeological, paleontological, or democratic development perspective. To this end a proper heritage resource plan is required; - Agricultural sector production and agro-processing initiatives in the functional economic regions, as well as linkages to the Kuruman Agri-Hub and knowledge economy; - Ecological and nature-based tourist attractions such as the wetland restoration and caves near Heuningvlei and the Kalahari in general; - Heavy industry related tourism such as open cast mining in both the iron ore and manganese sectors, as well as related industries (e.g., mineral beneficiation through for example the envisaged iron smelter and sinter plant/s present exciting new opportunities); - The envisaged regional hospital and health related sector, linked to the health knowledge-economy; and - Socio-cultural, sport and educational related tourism linked to the knowledge-based economies. The construction of a stadium in the Kuruman area and the development of sport and entertainment facilities elsewhere in the district will go a long way to unlock this potential and more so when niche festivals/events are explored; and - Alternative energy solutions, particularly solar farms and the exportation of solar energy; Establishing of the District as preferred tourism destination and corridor, linked to the opportunities		discussed above will provide new opportunities for SMME development; Positioning the district as domestic, regional and global preferred destination requires the following non-negotiables: - Safety of all people within and passing through the district must be addressed through focused and urgent interventions. The current negative perceptions on social media about safety specifically, but also law and order in general in the district and more especially the Kuruman functional area are tantamount to an infectious disease threatening all sectors. Adding gender-based violence, human trafficking and drugs into the mix (which is likely to increase as the district grows) the negative perception about safety may destroy tourism and other developmental initiatives; - The “broken-window” syndrome must be avoided at all cost, as it will have a snowball effect on deteriorating human settlement and visual conditions; - Beautification, cleaning and greening of towns and villages must be done in line with urban design requirements. Proper rest stops and urban furniture should be placed for pedestrians; and - Derelict public open spaces should be addressed.
		Transport corridor and gateway, with related infrastructure and networks	Upgrading both the N14 and the R31 as part of the National Infrastructure Plan (SIPs) is critically important to all the other key catalytic initiatives above and below. Failure to attend to the strategic requirements already discussed in other parts of this document will be seriously counterproductive to establishing and maintaining

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**	*KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS*	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	Kuruman as a regional anchor and the district as a transportation and knowledge-based economic gateway and development corridor. This includes the upgrading of connector roads and other regional roads such as the R380. The envisaged regional airport is expected to play a key role in this corridor and gateway. Mining related exports from the district, as well as importing mining and industrial related products to the district, by road must be eradicated over time in favour of reliable, fast rail transport. The Hotazel to Gqeberha and Sishen to Saldanha railway lines, with connector lines are of strategic importance in this regard. Rapid rail and bus passenger transport should also be rolled out in line with the polycentric nodes, hubs and service centres in the different district functional economic regions; The introduction of air quality transport levies for especially freight transport through the district should be explored from an air quality management perspective and as source of revenue for the District Municipality. This should also assist in positioning the district to qualify for carbon credits, as an additional revenue source for development; This catalytic project will also provide ample opportunity to diversify and strengthen the district economy, as well as to contribute to entrepreneurial development and also for vulnerable sections of our society. Additionally, to provide a basis for a knowledge-based economy related to transportation.		Compliance with planning and environmental related legislation should receive attention throughout, as highlighted with other catalytic projects, discussed earlier. In this context the spatial development frameworks of all three spheres of government must be considered, more especially those of the three local municipalities. Their respective SPLUMA By-laws and land use systems are particularly relevant; Mining related transport, similar to the domestic taxi industry, has become a huge nuisance and danger factor on the roads, through towns and especially within residential areas. Both modes of transport should be brought under urgent control, with law enforcement agencies taking charge of their responsibilities sooner rather than later. Establishment of a District Transport Authority and the introduction of weighbridges may assist in this regard. Roadworthy inspections of all modes of transport must be stepped up; and Transportation infrastructure and networks are of make-or-break importance in all aspects of the development of the district and must be stepped up.
		Disaster management centre	A high-capacity district disaster management centre is envisaged to provide a second responder service throughout the district. To this end, the existing centre will either have to be beefed up, or replaced with a modernised centre that can deal with disasters; It is vitally important that the capacity of local municipalities to act as first responders is beefed up. To this end satellite centres should be developed at various places in the district.

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	Planning for the centre requires compliance with the Disaster Management Act, as well as the Forest and Veldfires Act; Despite existing disaster risks, such as fires and flooding, the nature of the disaster risk profile is expected to change in order to include accidents related to hazardous materials, particularly the transportation of thereof through the district; The impact of extreme weather events related to climate change will require all stakeholders to be more responsive and proactive to mitigate the impact of climate change. This includes establishment of cooling centres and access to good quality, reliable services and infrastructure, especially water. Compliance with legislation related to disaster management, planning and environmental management is vital.
Integrated human settlement development	Addressing the housing backlog in the district remains a matter that deserves priority attention and includes the eradication of mud houses; Human settlement development will be done in terms of the District and Local Human Settlement Sector Plans, in line with the Implementation Protocol with CoGHSTA and Level 2 Accreditation requirements of the District Municipality;

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	**STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS**
	The formalisation of existing settlements, especially in the Joe Morolong area, eradication of mud houses and in situ upgrade of informal housing should take preference; Emergency shelter will be rolled out to households affected by disasters in line with the disaster framework and plans. There should be continuous linkage to disaster management initiatives to respond to future disasters; As in the case of the other key catalytic projects, there must be strict adherence to planning related requirements and legislation, with emphasis on SPLUMA. In this regard both the requirements contained in the spatial development frameworks of all three spheres of government, as well as the SPLUMA By-law and Land Use System of the concerned municipality must be adhered to. Urban edges must be enforced and; The principles of SPLUMA should guide human settlement planning and to this end human settlement should be developed on “brown fields”, i.e., already disturbed land. Infill planning should be prioritised to ensure that access to economic and employment opportunities are maximised. In this regard vulnerable groups and military veterans should receive priority attention; Geo-technical conditions and requirements are of particular importance and where there is dolomite prevalence, the requisite care should be taken to address it; Bulk infrastructure and distribution networks must be upgraded in existing settlements and in terms of new

KEY CATALYTIC PROGRAMME & PROJECTS	STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS
	extensions should be put in place prior to occupation by beneficiaries; and There must be strict adherence to environmental legislation, specifically (but not limited to): - The National Environmental Management Act; - Biodiversity Management Act; - National Water Management Act; - Air Quality Management Act; - Waste Management Act; - Disaster Management Act; - National Health Act; and - Particularly the District Environmental Management Framework.
Waste to energy plant	There must be a suitable location for the plant in Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality. There must be strict adherence to environmental legislation, specifically (but not limited to): - The National Environmental Management Act; - Biodiversity Management Act; - National Water Management Act; - Air Quality Management Act; - Waste Management Act; - Disaster Management Act; - National Health Act; and - Particularly the District Environmental Management Framework. Linkages to the waste management strategies of all municipalities should be explored. The development of a waste to energy plant presents an ideal opportunity to develop a circular economy in the district and to move away from traditional, wasteful and environmentally harmful waste management practices to zero waste. A circular economy will increase the involvement of communities in waste management and thereby reducing the burden on municipalities. A circular economy will also provide more opportunities for SMME development.

5. IMPLIMENTATION COMMITMENTS

5.1 ONE PLAN, ONE BUDGET, ONE TEAM

All spheres of government are coming together and committing to the implementation of the identified strategies within the JTG District. The One Plan is given form by the catalytic projects and supported by the determined programmes identified, this will be achieved through an integrated programme of action between several departments, provincial programmes and projects and State-owned Enterprises and the John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality.

To realise the vision, better planning, budgeting and implementation is essential. The success of the One Plan will be achieved through localisation and reprioritisation of the existing programmes and budgets.

5.2 PRIORITY PROGRAMMES

According to the DDM Content guide "The One Plan is a Strategic Long-Range Framework including short-, medium- and long-term objectives/interventions to guide all state and private investment within the district and metropolitan areas. It is not a detailed or comprehensive plan covering the full range of departmental and municipal responsibilities."

A catalytic project list was made with strategies to realise the vision of the JTG region. To ensure that the One Plan gives effect to the identified strategies various stakeholders and initiatives were identified to achieve the success of the implementation of the JTG One Plan. The commitments and required actions are as outlined in the tables that follows. Where there is any progress, it is indicated. However, except for attempts at alignment between spatial frameworks and plans, most stakeholders have yet to join the realisation process.

COMMITMENTS/ ACTIONS REQUIRED

Table 27: JTG Regional Hospital Complex

Catalytic programme, or project name: JTG Regional Hospital Complex				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department Health	Funding, staffing, equipping, medication & emergency services.		5-10 Years	Planning processes, e.g., feasibility study, in progress.
Department Public works	Planning, design, project management & construction of facilities			
Department Water & Sanitation	Funding for bulk water & sanitation infrastructure & distribution networks			
Department Higher Education, Science, Technology & Innovation	Training facilities & Training of the workforce. Research, development & innovation			
Department International Affairs	Engagements with Sub-Saharan African countries to provide health services			
Department of Communications and Digital Technologies	Telecommunication and Information Infrastructure & technologies			
National Treasury	Allocations from the National Revenue Fund			
Department Tourism	Promotion of domestic and international tourism related to health			

Catalytic programme, or project name: JTG Regional Hospital Complex				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Social Development SAPS Department Labour Department Transport Department Small Business Development Depts. Trade, Industry & Competition and Economic Development Department Fisheries, Forestry & Environment	Social welfare programmes Community, patient safety, crime prevention & law enforcement Workplace safety, skills development and labour relations Integrated transport planning (all modes), funding, construction and maintenance. SMME development & support Investment sourcing, economic development and PPPs Environmental authorisations, environmental management, conservation and protection.			
Provincial Government				
Department Roads & Public works Provincial Treasury Office of the Premier	Provision & maintenance of access roads Construction of the hospital complex DORA Allocations Coordination and planning support			Review of the PSDF completed.
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality	Coordination of the District Health Authority IGR Spatial planning support			The District Health Authority is not functioning and should be revived Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is

Catalytic programme, or project name: JTG Regional Hospital Complex				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Ga-Segonyana LM	Municipal Health Services and law enforcement Bulk & distribution infrastructure services (engineering services) Spatial planning & land use management Community services, waste/refuse collection and disposal			aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding. JTGDM is providing municipal health services, in line with available resources, including inspection of health facilities. The Ga-Segonyana Municipal Council resolved to donate 3 ha of land. Town planning processes for the subdivision and rezoning of land should now unfold. The project should also be included in the Ga-Segonyana SDF.
Tertiary / Research institutions				
Medical faculties of university Universities of Technology Medical Research council	Education & training for health professionals Research, development & innovation Knowledge economy			
Civil society organisations				
NGO's & CBO's	Support communities SMME development			
Private sector				
Private hospital companies Laboratories Health professionals SMME's Mining Industry	Funding & cross subsidisation Laboratory services Provide various specialised health services Goods & services provision Investment funding	R6 000 000		Sebilo Resources (mining company) committed R6 million for the feasibility study.

Table 28: Iron Smelter and Sinter Plant/s

Catalytic programme, or project name: Iron Smelter and Sinter Plant/s				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department Mineral resources and energy	Approval and location, energy sourcing & provision Environmental Authorisation. Electricity provision and grid development			The Kathu Industrial Park development should be expedited by institutions such as the IDC, Infrastructure South Africa and NCEDA.

Catalytic programme, or project name: Iron Smelter and Sinter Plant/s				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department of Trade, Industry & Competition Department of Transport Department Fisheries, Forestry & Environment Department Water & Sanitation Department of COGTA Department of Small Business Development National Treasury Department of Communications and Digital Technologies Eskom Transnet Department Labour Department Tourism Department Agriculture, Land Reform & Rural Development Department Higher Education, Science, Technology & Innovation	Unlocking funding and agreements with investors, PPPs and Industry support Provision/upgrading/maintenance of roads and rail infrastructure. Connecting people to services and opportunities through various modes of transport Environmental authorisations, environmental management, conservation and protection. Bulk water & sanitation infrastructure and distribution networks. Water source management, development and conservation Cooperative governance SMME Development & Support National Revenue Fund allocations Telecommunication Infrastructure and digital technology provision Electricity provision and grid development. Kimberley phase 3: construction of 400kv Ferrum – Mookodi powerline and associated substation upgrade within Northern Cape and North West Province Rail infrastructure and trains Mamatwan compilation yard Construction of railway line to Boegoe Bay. Boegoe Bay Deepwater Port development Workplace safety, skills development and labour relations Domestic and international tourism promotion related to mining industry Spatial planning support Training facilities & Training of the workforce. Research, development & innovation			Consultation on impact assessment in progress.
Provincial Government				

Catalytic programme, or project name: Iron Smelter and Sinter Plant/s				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department of Economic Development & Tourism Department Transport Safety & Liaison Department Roads & Public Works Provincial Treasury Office of the Premier	Unlocking investment Domestic and international tourism promotion related to mining industry. Provision and maintenance of road and rail infrastructure, as well as other modes of transport. Connecting people, services and opportunities. Community safety, crime prevention and law enforcement. Connecting people, services and opportunities. Integrated transport & road infrastructure, planning, design and construction DORA Allocations Coordination and unlocking of blockages, planning support, and strategies			The light industry development (metals cluster) initiated by DEDAT is not progressing and should be revived. Review of the PSDF completed.
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality Gamagara LM & Joe Morolong LM	IGR Spatial planning support Local economic Development Promoting mining related tourism SMME support & development Integrated infrastructure planning Integrated infrastructure and distribution network, planning, provision and maintenance. Spatial planning, integration and land use management			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding. A pre-feasibility study for the iron smelter was concluded.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities and/or Engineering Faculties Universities of Technology TVET Colleges Artisan Training Facilities	Education and training of local workforce and exporting skills from the district Knowledge economy Research and development			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	SMME and community support			
Private sector				

Catalytic programme, or project name: Iron Smelter and Sinter Plant/s				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Mining Companies Transportation industry SMMEs	Collaboration, funding, ore production, conducting business Transporting employees to and from work Providing products and services to the mining industry			

Table 29: Regional Airport

Catalytic programme, or project name: Regional Airport				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department of Transport National Treasury Civil Aviation Authority Department of Trade & Industry & Competition and Department Economic Development Department of Forests, Fisheries & Environment Department of Communications and Digital Technologies Department of Public Works Department Tourism Department Higher Education, Science & Innovation	Funding allocations, integrated transport planning and provision Construction of airport Linkage to transportation networks and systems National Revenue Fund Allocations Regulating, setting standards and monitoring Investment sourcing and trade agreements Environmental authorisations, environmental management, conservation, protection and pollution control. Telecommunication infrastructure and technologies Planning, funding design and construction. Connecting people, opportunities and services Promotion of domestic and international tourism Research, innovation and development. Training the workforce.			
Provincial Government				

Catalytic programme, or project name: Regional Airport				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Transport, Safety & Liaison Department of Roads & Public Works Dept of Economic Affairs & Tourism Provincial Treasury Office of the Premier	Linkage to transportation networks and systems Regulation of transport. Connecting people, services and opportunities. Community safety, crime prevention & law enforcement. Transport infrastructure & road construction and maintenance. Connecting people, services and opportunities. International and domestic tourism promotion Investor promotion and sourcing DORA allocations Spatial			
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality Ga-Segonyana LM, Gamagara LM & Joe Morolong LM	IGR Spatial and infrastructure planning support Spatial planning, integration and land use management Local economic Development Promoting domestic and international tourism SMME support Municipal health Services and law enforcement Integrated infrastructure and distribution network planning, provision and maintenance Spatial planning & land use management Municipal services & law enforcement Local economic Development Promoting tourism SMME support and development			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding.
Tertiary/Research institutions				
Universities and/or Engineering Faculties Universities of Technology TVET Colleges Artisan Training Facilities	Education and training of workforce Knowledge economy Research and development Exporting skills			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Community and SMME support			
Private sector				
Air Freight & Passenger Transport Firms	Airport services Transportation of passengers and goods			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Regional Airport				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
SMMEs	Goods and services Investment funding			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Special Economic Zone				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department of Trade & Industry & Competition National Treasury Department of DLRRD Department of Agriculture Department Economic development Department of Communications and Digital Technologies Department Tourism Department Higher Education, Science & Innovation Department Social Development Department Small business development Department Trade, Industry & competition	Investment sourcing & Public private partnerships National revenue fund allocations IGR Financial relations Budget preparation & management Spatial planning & land use management support (specifically precinct planning) Agricultural development & support Coordination of economic policies & opportunities Job creation Telecommunication infrastructure and technologies Domestic & international tourism promotion Job creation Research innovation & development. Training of the workforce Social welfare services & community support SMMEs development & support Investment sourcing, PPPs Investment sourcing, approval and linkage of SEZ with other SEZs and IDZs			Kathu CBD Precint Plan concluded. Agri-park precint Plan concluded. District Rural Development Sector Plan (RDSP) concluded. Agri-park/hub has the potential to become at least a local economic zone. However the Department is focusing on building the capacity of the FPSUs and it is not certain when the Agri-park will take off. Implementation of the RDSP is done selectively. The roll-out of the Kathu Industrial Park should be expedited, by stakeholders such as the IDC and Infrastructure SA. The roll-out of the Kuruman Light Industry (metals cluster) should be fast tracked.
Provincial Government				

Catalytic programme, or project name: Special Economic Zone				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Economic development & Tourism Department Agriculture Land Reform & Rural development Office of the Premier	Implement economic development & domestic and international tourism promotion Agricultural development & support Spatial planning & land use management support. Environmental conservation and protection Coordination & planning support			The roll-out of the Kuruman Light Industry (metals cluster) should be fast tracked. The project is not progressing. PSDF review completed.
Local Government				
JTG District municipality Joe Morolong L.M, Ga-Segonyana L.M & Gamagara L.M	IGR Municipal health services & law enforcement Spatial & infrastructure planning support Local economic Development Promoting tourism SMME support and development Spatial (precinct) planning, integration and land use management Local economic Development Promoting tourism SMME support development Integrated infrastructure planning, funding, design, construction, maintenance and municipal service provision			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities and/or Engineering Faculties Universities of Technology TVET Colleges Artisan Training Facilities	Education and training of workforce Knowledge economy Research and development Exporting skills			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Support to communities and SMMEs			
Private sector				
SMMEs	Provision of goods and services Donor & investment funding			

Table 30: Higher Education Facilities

Catalytic programme, or project name: Higher Education Facilities, i.e., University, University of Technology, TVET College and Artisan training facilities				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department Higher Education, Science & Innovation Department of Communications and Digital Technologies National Treasury Department Tourism Department Social Development Department of Transport Department Small Business Development Department Trade Industry & Competition Department Economic Development Department Public Works	Funding, coordination and establishment of higher education facilities. Training the work force and skills export Research, development and innovation Telecommunication infrastructure and technology National Revenue Fund allocations Domestic and international tourism promotion related to higher education -knowledge economy Social welfare services Connecting people, opportunities & services SMME Development & support Investment sourcing & PPPs Economic development, linkages & trade-offs Public service infrastructure development, construction & maintenance			No progress
Provincial Government				
Department Economic development & Tourism Department of Education Office of the premier Department Transport, Safety & Liaison Department Roads & Public Works	Domestic and international tourism promotion related to higher education – knowledge education Implementation of regulatory mandate Coordination and strategic support Connecting people to opportunities and services. Community safety, crime prevention and law enforcement. Provision of integrated transport and roads infrastructure			
Local Government				
JTG District municipality Joe Morolong L.M Ga-Segonyana L.M	IGR, municipal health services & law enforcement Spatial planning, integration and land use management Local economic Development			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also

Catalytic programme, or project name: Higher Education Facilities, i.e., University, University of Technology, TVET College and Artisan training facilities				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Gamagara L.M	Promoting domestic & international tourism SMME support Integrated infrastructure planning, design, construction, maintenance and funding Municipal service provision			provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities and/or Engineering Faculties Universities of Technology TVET Colleges Artisan Training Facilities	Education and training of workforce Knowledge economy Research and development Exporting skills			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Support to communities & SMMEs			
Private sector				
SMMEs	Investment funding Goods and services provision			

Table 31: Basic Education

Catalytic programme, or project name: Basic Education				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department Basic education Department Higher Education, Science & Innovation	Budgeting, planning, design for building/renovating of school facilities, school sanitation improvement Staffing and equipping of schools Community engagements & relations Policy and standard setting Development of teachers, training the workforce. Research development & innovation Telecommunication infrastructure and technology			Numerous school infrastructure and refurbishment projects were concluded and/or are in progress. Refer to Annexure for detail.

Catalytic programme, or project name: Basic Education				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department of Communications and Digital Technologies Department of Public works National Treasury Department of Social Services Department Public Works Department Transport	Construction of school facilities National Revenue Fund allocations Social welfare programmes School feeding schemes Construction and maintenance of public infrastructure Connecting people, services and opportunities			
Provincial Government				
Office of the Premier Department of Basic Education Department Roads and Public Works Department DTSL Provincial Treasury	Coordination and strategy support Planning and implementation of mandate Construction & refurbishment of schools Learner transport and support. Community safety, crime prevention & law enforcement DORA allocations			Review of the PSDF completed. Numerous school infrastructure and refurbishment projects were concluded and/or are in progress. Refer to Annexure for detail.
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality Joe Morolong LM Gamagara LM Ga-Segonyana LM	IGR Spatial planning, integration and land use management Local economic Development Promoting tourism SMME support Integrated infrastructure planning			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding.
Tertiary /Research institutions				

Catalytic programme, or project name: Basic Education				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Universities University of Technology	Training of teachers Research, Innovation & Development			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Community Support & SMME development			
Private sector				
SMMEs	Goods and services Learner transport Investment funding			

Table 32: Agricultural Hubs and Park

Catalytic programme, or project name: Agricultural Hubs and Park				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department of DLRRD Department of Agriculture Department Trade, Industry & competition Department of Communications and Digital Technologies National Treasury Department Tourism Department Higher Education Science & Innovation Department Social Development Department Transport	Spatial planning & land use management support Construction & development of the Agri Park Farmer production support Value chain development Policy & regulatory development PPPs and investment sourcing Telecommunication infrastructure & Technology National revenue fund allocation Domestic & international tourism promotion Training the workforce. Research, development & innovation Social welfare support Connecting people, services and opportunities SMME development & support			RDSP reviewed, which should guide rural development. Implementation is unfortunately selective. Agripark precinct plan adopted by Ga-Segonyana LM some years ago. However, the Department (former DALRRD) resolved to follow a phased approach and to focus on the development on FPSUs.

Catalytic programme, or project name: Agricultural Hubs and Park				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Small Business Development Department Water & Sanitation	Bulk water & sanitation infrastructure, water resource management, conservation and development and provision for domestic, agricultural and industrial development			
Provincial Government				
Department Agriculture & Rural development and Environment Office of the Premier Provincial Treasury Department Transport, Safety & Liaison Department Economic Development & Tourism	Spatial planning & land use support. Farmers support & development. Stock development & support. Land restoration, reform & development. Nature conservation and protection Planning support DORA allocations Connecting people, opportunities & services. Community safety, crime prevention and law enforcement Domestic & international tourism promotion, value chain development			PSDF reviewed.
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality Joe Morolong LM Gamagara LM Ga-Segonyana LM	IGR Spatial planning, integration and land use management Local economic Development Promoting tourism SMME support Integrated infrastructure planning			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities University of Technology TVET Colleges Artisan training facility	Education and training of workforce Knowledge economy Research and development Exporting skills			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Community support			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Agricultural Hubs and Park				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Private sector				
SMMEs	Goods & services Investment funding			

Table 33: Bulk Infrastructure and Distribution Networks

Catalytic programme, or project name: Bulk Infrastructure and Distribution Networks				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department of Communications and Digital Technologies National Treasury Department Tourism Department Higher Education, Science & Innovation Department Social Development Department COGTA Department Water & Sanitation Department Mineral resource & energy & ESKOM Department Trade, Industry & competition	Telecommunication infrastructure development National Revenue fund allocation Domestic & international tourism Research, innovation & development. Training the workforce Social welfare support Cooperative governance MIG & related funding Bulk water and sanitation infrastructure and distribution networks Development of water sources, conservation & management of water sources. Water provision for domestic consumption and industrial development Solar farms & alternative energy solutions, bulk energy infrastructure provision and grid development Electricity provision and grid development. Kimberley phase 3: construction of 400kv Ferrum – Mookodi powerline and associated substation upgrade within Northern Cape and North West Province PPPs & Investment sourcing			Various bulk infrastructure and distribution projects are in various stages of completion. Refer to Annexure for detail. Consultation on impact assessment in progress.
Provincial Government				

Catalytic programme, or project name: Bulk Infrastructure and Distribution Networks				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department COGHSTA Department Roads & Public Works DTSL Office of the Premier	MIG and related funding Integrated transport infrastructure provision, construction, refurbishment, upgrade and maintenance (various modes) Transport planning, provision (all modes) and management Traffic management & control Crime prevention, community safety & law enforcement Planning, coordination and strategy support			Various bulk infrastructure and distribution projects are in various stages of completion. Refer to Annexure for detail. PSDF reviewed.
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality Joe Morolong LM Gamagara LM Ga-Segonyana LM	IGR Spatial planning, integration and land use management Local economic Development Promoting tourism SMME support Integrated infrastructure planning Community services			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities University of technology TVET College Artisan training centre	Education and training of workforce Knowledge economy Research and development Exporting skills			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Community support			
Private sector				
SMMEs	Goods & services Investment funding			

Table 34: Telecommunication and Information Infrastructure

Catalytic programme, or project name: Telecommunication and Information Infrastructure				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department of Communications and Digital Technologies National Treasury Department Tourism Department Higher Education, Science & Innovation Department Trade, Industry & Competition Department Small Business Development	Telecommunication infrastructure development & Technology Increase digital presence and connectivity in the district National revenue fund allocation Domestic & international tourism promotion Research, development & Innovation. Education & Training of the workforce Investment sourcing, PPPs SMME support & development			Progress not reported.
Provincial Government				
Provincial Treasury Department Transport, Safety & Liaison Office of the Premier	DORA allocations Connecting people, services and opportunities. Community safety, crime prevention and law enforcement Coordination and planning support			PSDF review completed.
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality Joe Morolong LM, Gamagara LM and Ga-Segonyana LM	Spatial and integrated infrastructure planning support. land use management Local economic development Promoting domestic and international tourism SMME support and development Integrated infrastructure and distribution network planning. Spatial planning and land use management Municipal service provision SMME support & development Promoting tourism in the local space Local economic development			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities	Education and training of workforce			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Telecommunication and Information Infrastructure				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
University of technology TVET College	Knowledge economy Research, innovation and development Exporting skills			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Community support			
Private sector				
SMMEs	Goods & services Investment funding			

Table 35: Tourism promotion and development

Catalytic programme, or project name: Tourism promotion and development				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department of Communications and Digital Technologies National Treasury Department Tourism Department Higher Education, Science & Innovation Department Sport, Arts and Culture Department Small Business Development Department Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities Department COGTA	Telecommunication infrastructure & technologies National Revenue Fund Allocations Promotion of international and domestic tourism. Developing of tourism routes and linkages between routes. Integrated tourism promotion – knowledge economy Education and training of workforce. Research, development & innovation Funding & construction of stadiums and entertainment facilities. Conservation of heritage resources. Heritage resource management plans. Heritage resource centre. Major event coordination, support and safety (with SAPS) SMME Development and support Supporting and promoting the interests of vulnerable groups Promotion of cooperative governance. Coordination of traditional affairs			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Tourism promotion and development				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Human Settlements	Integrated human settlement planning, design, upgrade and maintenance			
SAPS	Crime prevention and response, safety of communities, safety of tourists			
Department Economic Development	Promotion of economic development, legislative and policy development. Investment sourcing			
Department Trade, Industry and Competition	Investment sourcing, trade & investment legislative and policy frameworks and PPPs.			
Department Transport	Integrated transport planning, design, funding & construction (all modes of transport)			
Provincial Government				
Department COGHSTA	Integrated human settlement development and funding. Cooperative governance. Coordination of traditional affairs.			
Department Economic Development & Tourism	Promotion of economic development, economic recovery plans, support to local government, investment sourcing and PPPs.			
Department Sport, Arts & Culture	Funding & construction of stadiums and entertainment facilities. Conservation of heritage resources. Heritage resource management plans. Heritage resource centre.			
Department Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform	Major event coordination, support and safety (with SAPS) Land development & restoration, agricultural development, innovation & farmer support.			
Department Education	Training the workforce and exportation of skills			
Department Transport, safety & liaison	Planning, design, construction, maintenance and funding of transport infrastructure (all modes) Traffic law enforcement Event coordination and safety with SAPS Crime prevention, law enforcement and response			
Department Roads & Public Works	Planning, funding, design, developing, upgrading, refurbishment and maintenance of roads (all types), to connect people and opportunities & resources			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Tourism promotion and development				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Provincial Treasury Public entities (e.g., NCEDA, Northern Cape Tourism Authority Office of the Premier	DORA allocations Tourism promotion & opportunities, investment & economic development promotion. Coordination, planning and strategy support.			
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality Joe Morolong LM, Gamagara LM & Ga-Segonyana LM	Promotion of Inter-governmental relations. District policy environment (e.g., LED, manufacturing and SMME development strategies, spatial planning) Coordination of district local economic development District branding strategy Coordination of social & labour plans, as well as corporate social investment programmes. Tourism promotion, diversification and marketing. SMME development and support Promotion of the interests of vulnerable groups. Spatial planning & land use management support to LMs LED support to local municipalities Local economic development policy environment. Spatial planning & land use management Rest stops, public open spaces, urban furniture, universal access urban design Beautification and cleansing of settlements Provision, refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of bulk infrastructure and distribution networks			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding. JTGDM successfully hosted an economic development summit, funded by the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities University of technology TVET College Artisan training centre	Training of the workforce Research development & innovation			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Community support, development and advocacy			
Private sector				
SMMEs	Provision of goods and services Investment funding and creation of further opportunities.			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Transport corridor and gateway with related infrastructure and networks				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department Transport & SANRAL Transnet Department of Communications and Digital Technologies National Treasury Department Tourism Department Higher Education, Science & Innovation SAPS	Integrated transport planning, design, funding & construction (all modes of transport) Regional airport establishment, funding & construction Rollout of rail infrastructure and equipment to enhance mining production, beneficiation and export of products Upgrading of major routes, i.e., R31 & N14 (from Botswana border to Kimberley (R31) and from the District to Gauteng and Upington (N14)) Refurbishment of internal and connector roads Promotion of various modes of transport to improve access to services and opportunities Road, rail & airport maintenance within and trough the district. Promotion of passenger and commuter safety. Transport law enforcement Approval of District Transport Authority Establishment of weighbridges Telecommunication infrastructure & technologies National Revenue Fund allocations Promotion of international and domestic tourism in general, but specifically related to transport. Knowledge economy Education & training of the workforce, exportation of skills, as well as research, development & innovation Law enforcement and user safety. Investment & infrastructure protection. Investment sourcing & PPPs Economic development, unlocking of economic development potential. SMME Development & support			Road construction and traffic roundabouts near Kathu on the N14 were concluded. Upgrading and widening (increased traffic lanes) of the N14 at least from Kagung to Olifantshoek should be prioritised. Planned mega projects such as the deep-water port at Boegoe Bay and the railway line from the district to Boegoe Bay should be expedited.

Catalytic programme, or project name: Transport corridor and gateway with related infrastructure and networks				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Trade, Investment & Competition Department Economic Development Department Small Business Development				
Provincial Government				
Department Transport, safety & liaison	Integrated transport planning, design, funding & construction (all modes of transport) Regional airport establishment, funding & construction Rollout of rail infrastructure and equipment to enhance mining production, beneficiation and export of products Upgrading of major routes, i.e., R31 & N14 (from Botswana border to Kimberley (R31) and from the District to Gauteng and Upington (N14)) Promotion of passenger and commuter safety. Transport law enforcement Approval of District Transport Authority			Transport law enforcement needs priority attention
Department Roads & Public Works Department COGHTSTA Department Economic Development & Tourism	Refurbishment of internal and connector roads Promotion of various modes of transport to improve access to services and opportunities Road, rail & airport maintenance within and trough the district. Establishment of weighbridges Provincial and connector road funding, planning design, upgrading/construction, refurbishment and maintenance. Funding, design and construction of public infrastructure. Cooperative governance, integrated human settlement development Coordination, unlocking blockages, strategy			Various road maintenance and construction projects are in various stages of completion. Refer to Annexure for detail. Road conditions in the district are generally poor.

Catalytic programme, or project name: Transport corridor and gateway with related infrastructure and networks				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Office of the Premier	Promoting economic development, economic recovery, promoting domestic & international tourism and knowledge economy Investment promotion, sourcing of investment and investor confidence SMME Development & support Coordination and planning support.			PSDF review completed.
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality Joe Morolong LM, Gamagara LM & Ga-Segonyana LM	IGR Coordination of integrated human settlement infrastructure and transport planning within and through the district and support to LMs Establishment of district transport authority Establishment of district weighbridges Law enforcement & development District Spatial planning Spatial planning & land use management support to LMs Local economic Development Promoting domestic and international tourism SMME development and support Community services Spatial planning & land use management Integrated human settlement transport planning in the LM space. Planning, design, funding, construction & maintenance of transportation infrastructure, i.e., streets, sidewalks and public open spaces Traffic law enforcement			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding. JTGDM successfully hosted an economic development summit, funded by the Department of Economic Development and Tourism. The completion of by-pass routes around Kuruman need to be prioritised, to move heavy haulage out of town. Street maintenance in towns need to be prioritised, as road conditions have deteriorated as a result of the summer rains. Municipal traffic law enforcement needs to be seriously improved, especially in Kuruman.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities University of technology TVET College Artisan training centre	Education and training of workforce Knowledge economy Research and development Exporting skills			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Community support			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Transport corridor and gateway with related infrastructure and networks				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Private sector				
SMMEs	Goods and services provision Investment funding			

Table 36: Disaster management centre

Catalytic programme, or project name: Disaster management centre				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department COGTA	Regulatory & policy environment Funding Fourth responder to disasters Allocations from Disaster Emergency Housing Grant Coordination of traditional affairs			
Department of Communications and Digital Technologies	Telecommunication infrastructure & technologies			
National Treasury	National Revenue Fund Allocations			
Department Tourism	Domestic & International Tourism Promotion related to disaster management			
Department Higher Education Science & Innovation	Training of workforce. Research & technology			
Department Social Development	Social welfare programmes & grants and community support			
SAPS	Community support and support to manage disasters Crime Prevention and law enforcement			
SANDF	Community support and support to manage disasters. Support to SAPS			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Disaster management centre				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment Government Communication and Information System (GCIS) Department Health Department Public Works & Infrastructure State Security Agency Department Water and Sanitation Department of Agriculture Department of Land Reform and Rural Development	Registering & regulating fire associations Funding & training of fire associations Coordination of communication. Communication strategies. Planning for and provision of public health & emergency medical services Treatment of patients during disasters. Prevention and treatment of communicable disease outbreaks. Planning, design, staffing and equipping of medical facilities. Coordination, policy and standard setting. Funding for and repair and maintenance of government infrastructure Identification of and responding to potential man-made disasters (e.g., threat to people, infrastructure and services) Legislation, policy development and standard setting. Drought relief funding Development of water sources. Monitoring and management of water quality. Groundwater management Bulk water and sanitation infrastructure and distribution networks Assistance with equipment & infrastructure in times of disaster Agricultural development support. Land development and restoration Drought, flood and fodder relief funding Provision of fire fighting equipment and training Continued training & development of farmers Veterinary services, disease outbreak prevention and response Spatial planning & land use management coordination and support			NSDF concluded.

Catalytic programme, or project name: Disaster management centre				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Sports, Arts and Culture Department Transport	Event coordination and safety with SAPS Development & maintenance of transport (all modes) infrastructure			
Provincial Government				
Department COGHSTA Department Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform Department Economic Development & Tourism Provincial Treasury Department Roads & Public Works Department Social Development	Third responder to disasters and management of disasters across district boundaries. Coordination and monitoring of disaster management Assistance to JTG DM and LMs to plan for and manage disasters Disaster management funding (e.g., NEAR & Fire Grants) Agricultural development support. Land development and restoration Drought, flood and fodder relief funding Provision of fire fighting equipment and training Continued training & development of farmers Veterinary services, disease outbreak prevention and response Environmental management & control Domestic & international tourism promotion related to disaster management. Promotion of economic development and opportunities. Promotion of knowledge economy. Sourcing of investment funding. DORA allocations Planning, design, maintenance of provincial and connector roads, as well as government infrastructure Social welfare programmes and relief and grants. Food parcel distribution/vouchers. School feeding schemes/soup kitchens Event coordination and safety with SAPS Planning, design, construction, maintenance and funding of transport infrastructure (all modes)			Provincial Umbrella Fire Association established.

Catalytic programme, or project name: Disaster management centre				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Sport, Arts and Culture Department Transport, Safety and Liaison Office of the Premier	Traffic law enforcement Event coordination and safety with SAPS Crime prevention, law enforcement and response Support to district disaster centre. Planning coordination and support.			PSDF reviewed.
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality	Operations & management of District Disaster Management Centre. Planning, design & construction. Disaster Management Framework, Plan Policy and Contingency Plans. Second responder to disasters Food parcel distribution and temporary shelter provision Training of disaster management volunteers Municipal Health Services (communicable disease outbreak prevention and response) Law enforcement & development in respect of municipal health services			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding. Feasibility study completed. Sourcing of funding continuing. Ga-Segonyana LM requested to avail land. The District Disaster Framework and Contingency Plans are reviewed on an annual basis. There are five registered fire associations in the district.
Joe Morolong LM, Gamagara LM & Ga-Segonyana LM	Spatial planning & land use management support to LMs Local economic development and tourism promotion SMME support and development First responders to disasters Local disaster centre operations and maintenance, planning and funding Training of disaster volunteers and fire associations. Fire brigade services Integrated spatial-, human settlement-, infrastructure & distribution networks planning, provision, refurbishment and maintenance			Ga-Segonyana LM resolved to donate 3ha of land. Subdivision and zoning process should unfold. Construction of the Ga-Segonyana Firestation is concluded. Ga-Segonyana Fire Station construction completed. Centre not fully operational yet. Gamagara Fire Station in Kathu is fully operational, with a satellite station Olifantshoek. Joe Morolong

Catalytic programme, or project name: Disaster management centre				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
	Municipal services provision			utilises a Working on Fire Team and can only respond to veldfires and no other type of disaster.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities University of technology TVET College Artisan training centre	Education and training of workforce Knowledge economy Research and development Exporting skills			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Community support			
Private sector				
SMMEs Mining industry	Goods and services provision Investment and donor funding			Equipment donated to the District Disaster Centre By ASSMANG: Fire truck, water tanker, two LDVs and three drones, 2 cameras, 2 PA systems. ASSMANG Black Rock funded the feasibility study for the disaster centre, to the amount of R3 million.

Table 37: Integrated smart human settlement development

Catalytic programme, or project name: Integrated smart human settlement development				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department of Human Settlements Department COGTA Department of Communications and Digital Technologies National Treasury Department of Transport	Human settlement development policy, funding and accreditation. Promotion of green technology Human settlement subsidies Emergency housing funding Disaster management coordination Cooperative governance Telecommunication infrastructure development & digital technologies National revenue fund allocation			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Integrated smart human settlement development				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Forestry, Fisheries & Environment	Provision of integrated transport infrastructure, connecting people to services and opportunities Environmental authorisations, law enforcement, environmental management, conservation and protection			Transport law enforcement and control need to be prioritised. The necessary rail and harbour infrastructure should be put in place to move mining from road to rail. Cleaning campaigns were sponsored in all three local municipalities.
Department Water & Sanitation	Planning, funding and regulation of bulk water & sanitation infrastructure and distribution networks. Water resource protection and management. Alternative water source development Potable water provision for human and animal consumption, as well as agricultural and industrial development.			Water and Sanitation Master Plan developed. Various water and sanitation projects, funded by DWS, are in various stages of progress. Refer to Annexure for detail.
Department Minerals & Energy with ESKOM	Electricity provision & grid development for human settlement consumption and industrial development Alternative and clean energy sources – i.e., solar farms and alternative energy source development. Domestic and Sub-Saharan exportation of electricity Reduction of fossil fuel dependence			Impact assessment in progress for the project Electricity provision and grid development. Kimberley phase 3: construction of 400kv Ferrum – Mookodi powerline and associated substation upgrade within Northern Cape and North West Province. PPPs & Investment sourcing
Department Social Development	Planning, funding & provision of social welfare programmes, grants and support to community members			
Department of Health	Medical and emergency facilities, staffing, equipment and medication and service provision. Preventing, combatting and responding to communicable diseases			
Department Public Works	Construction of Government and service infrastructure			
Department Higher Education, Science, Technology & Innovation	Education and training of the workforce. Education & training facilities, staffing & equipment. Research, development & innovation			
Department Basic Education	Planning, budgeting, provision, staffing and equipping of basic education facilities			
Department, Land Reform & Rural Development	Spatial planning and land use management support.			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Integrated smart human settlement development				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department of Agriculture SAPS Department Home Affairs Department Sport, Arts & Culture	Agricultural development and food security Crime prevention and law enforcement Home Affairs services Planning, funding, promotion of sports, arts & culture, conservation and protection. Providing & maintaining sport, cultural, library and entertainment facilities			 Crime remains a serious challenge in the district and is counterproductive to source investment. The perception that the district is not a safe destination, must be addressed. This includes human trafficking, as well as domestic and GBV. Various Home Affairs Services are provided in the district. Joint operations between the Department, SAPS and the District Municipality took place, e.g. enforcement of Health Act standards on tuck shops and simultaneously also dealing with foreigners that are in the district illegally.
Provincial Government				
Department COGHSTA Department Transport, Safety & Liaison Department Roads & Public works Department Agriculture, Environmental affairs & Rural development Provincial Treasury Office of the Premier	Human settlement planning, funding and provision. Coordination of district human settlement accreditation and implementation framework. Training and support of human settlement officials of the district. Integrated Transport planning, funding and provision. Connecting people to opportunities & services Community safety, crime prevention and law enforcement Planning, design and funding roads and transport infrastructure, construction, road refurbishment & maintenance Construction and maintenance of Government facilities and infrastructure Environmental authorisations, protection, management & conservation. Agricultural & rural development and support, food security and SMME development DORA allocations Planning and strategy support.			Various human settlement projects are in different stages of progress. Refer to Annexure for detail. Contractor capacity problematic, despite registration with CIDB. Several contracts were terminated. Law enforcement generally and particularly traffic law enforcement must be prioritised. Various road maintenance projects are in different stages of progress. Refer to Annexure for detail.
Local Government				

Catalytic programme, or project name: Integrated smart human settlement development				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
JTG District Municipality	IGR Integrated human settlement planning and rollout of accreditation implementation framework Spatial planning Spatial planning support to LMs Integrated development planning Municipal Health Services, air quality management and law enforcement. Prevention and responding to communicable diseases and environmental pollution. Local economic development, SMME development and support. Promotion of domestic and international tourism			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM has also provided support to Joe Morolong LM during the review of their SDF and similarly also to Gamagara for the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and the Gamagara SDF, that is about to be completed. The DM will also support Ga-Segonyana LM, when the review of their SDF commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding. The District Disaster Framework and Contingency Plans are reviewed on an annual basis. There are five registered fire protection associations (FPA) in the district. Municipal Health Services are provided by JTGDM, but are critically under resourced and as a result the full spectrum of services cannot be provided at the required standard. The risk for communicable disease outbreaks has therefore increased exponentially. The district integrated infrastructure, human settlement sector and integrated transport plans are reviewed on an annual basis.
Joe Morolong LM, Gamagara LM & Ga-Segonyana LM	Local law enforcement & development Traffic management Spatial planning& land use management. Approval of general layout plans, township establishment, title deed registration Integrated planning, provision and maintenance of bulk infrastructure & distribution networks (water, electricity, sewerage, streets, sidewalks, street lighting, storm water drainage) Local economic Development Promoting tourism in the local space SMME support and development			The review of the Ga-Segonyana SDF is due. The review of the Gamagara SDF is about to be completed, whilst the Joe Morolong SDF review is completed. A precinct plan for the Kathu CBD, inter alia aimed at the rejuvenation of the CBD, is completed. Although law enforcement is taking place it must receive priority attention, across the spectrum of services provided, including those related to the building envelope and particularly traffic law enforcement. Geotechnical conditions in the district, especially dolomite prevalence and distances from suppliers makes human settlement development expensive.

Catalytic programme, or project name: Integrated smart human settlement development				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
	Community services, refuse removal, developing and maintaining public open and green spaces, public parks and public amenities.			Sinkholes have appeared in certain areas, which is caused by water extraction in dolomitic areas. Various projects are in different stages of implementation. Refer to Annexure A for detail.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities University of technology TVET College Artisan training centre	Education and training of workforce Knowledge economy Research and development Exporting skills			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Community support			
Private sector				
SMMEs	Goods & services Investment funding Job creation			

Table 38: Waste to Energy Plant

Catalytic programme, or project name: Waste to Energy Plant				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
National Government				
Department of Communications and Digital Technologies National Treasury Department of Transport Department Forestry, Fisheries & Environment Department Water & Sanitation Department Minerals & Energy with ESKOM	Telecommunication infrastructure development & digital technologies National revenue fund allocation Provision of integrated transport infrastructure, connecting people to services and opportunities Environmental authorisations, law enforcement, environmental management, conservation and protection. Pollution control. Water resource protection and management			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Waste to Energy Plant				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department of Health Department Higher Education, Science, Technology & Innovation Department Agriculture, Land Reform & Rural Development SAPS Department Labour Department Small Business Development	Electricity provision & grid development for human settlement consumption and industrial development Alternative and clean energy sources – i.e., solar farms and alternative energy source development. Domestic and Sub-Saharan exportation of electricity Reduction of fossil fuel dependence. Receiving and distribution of energy generated by the plant Medical and emergency facilities, staffing, equipment and medication and service provision. Preventing, combatting and responding to communicable diseases. Medical waste disposal Education and training of the workforce. Education & training facilities, staffing & equipment. Research, development & innovation Spatial planning and land use management support, agricultural development and food security. Agricultural waste disposal. Crime prevention and law enforcement Labour relations, skills development, and workplace safety. SMME development & support			
Provincial Government				
Department Transport, Safety & Liaison Department Roads & Public works	Integrated Transport planning, funding and provision. Connecting people to opportunities & services Community safety, crime prevention and law enforcement Planning, design and funding roads construction, road refurbishment & maintenance Agricultural & rural development and support, food security and SMME development DORA allocations			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Waste to Energy Plant				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
Department Agriculture, Environmental affairs & Rural development Provincial Treasury Office of the Premier Department Economic Development & Tourism Department COGHSTA	Planning and strategy support Investment sourcing and economic development Cooperative governance & integrated human settlement development			
Local Government				
JTG District Municipality Ga-Segonyana LM Joe Morolong LM & Gamagara LM	IGR Spatial planning and spatial planning support to LMs Integrated development planning Municipal Health Services and law enforcement. Prevention and responding to communicable diseases and environmental pollution. Local economic development, SMME development and support. Promotion of domestic and international tourism Local law enforcement & development Spatial planning& land use management Integrated planning, provision and maintenance of bulk infrastructure & distribution networks (water, electricity, sewerage, streets, sidewalks, street lighting, storm water drainage) Receiving and treatment of water generated by the plant Refuse/waste collection, removal and transportation to the waste plant Local economic Development Promoting tourism in the local space SMME support and development Refuse/waste collection, removal and transportation to the waste plant			Technical IGR/DDM Forum meeting quarterly. The District Municipal Spatial Development Framework incorporated this catalytic initiative. JTGDM provided support during the review of the Joe Morolong SDF, Gamagara SDF review, Kathu CBD precint plan and will provide support to Ga-Segonyana when the SDF review process commences. JTGDM developed comprehensive terms of reference for each of the catalytic initiatives, which is aimed at breaking down what needs to be done and to source funding. Gamagara Waste Management Strategy review concluded. Refuse removal still needs attention. Waste collection points were established at several points in the district.
Tertiary /Research institutions				
Universities	Education and training of workforce			

Catalytic programme, or project name: Waste to Energy Plant				
Role player	**Commitments / action required**	**Budget/ resource commitment**	**Time frame**	**Progress**
University of technology TVET College Artisan training centre	Knowledge economy Research and development Exporting skills			
Civil society organisations				
NGOs & CBOs	Community support			
Private sector				
SMMEs	Goods & services Investment funding Job creation Operating waste to energy plant Recovery & recycling of waste			Impact Catalyst assisted local municipalities with the roll out of waste collection points.

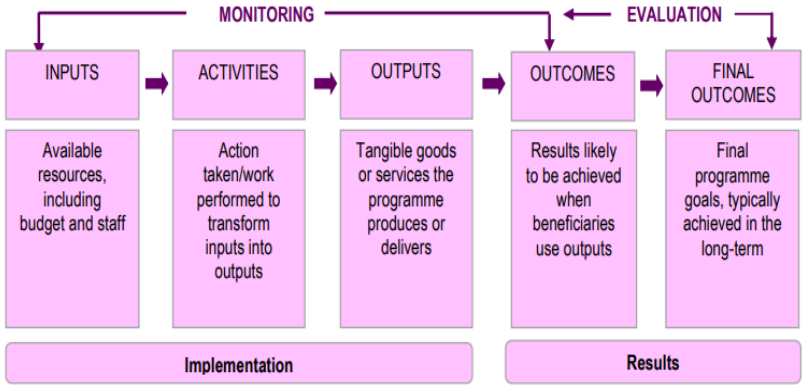
6. ONE PLAN IMPLIMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

The purpose of monitoring and evaluation is to assess the performance of projects, institutions and programmes set as well as establish the impact of the project within and around the environment. Monitoring provides detailed information on assessed activities and where improvements can be made while evaluation side refers to the examination of a program to understand what has been achieved.

The One Plan cannot and does not replace any existing prescribed development, departmental strategic and annual performance plans that each sphere, department and state entity is responsible for. It is therefore the intent to take the baseline as a point of departure and additional information when making decisions regarding budget choices.

Monitoring and Evaluation will be achieved using Theory of change. Theory of change describes how an intervention will deliver the planned results. A result chain outlines how the sequence of inputs, activities and outputs of a programme will attain specific outcomes (objectives). This in turn will contribute to the achievement of the overall aim of the DDM One Plan of JTG District.

Figure 30: Monitoring and evaluation



Monitoring of the JTG District One Plan will take place at various levels and will be achieved through surveys, Quarterly meetings and Progress reports, Track changes in departmental and municipal plans, budgets and performances Tracking of quantitative indicator measures (Stats SA), Evaluation of qualitative measures, Extent to which departments and officials embrace joint planning, budgeting and implementation, Extent to which national and provincial departments decentralise operations at district level and extent to which departments and other entities work cooperatively

7. CONCLUSION

The vision of the JTG One Plan is “A global centre of excellence for environmentally sustainable, innovative and competitive manganese mining and steel beneficiation that anchors a diversified and inclusive economy with an empowered and prosperous local community”.

From the assessment carried out during the formulation of the JTG District One Plan, it is clear that the region has potential for economic growth, thus the vision can be realized through proper coordination between all spheres of government, sectors and the people.

REFERENCES

Auditor General of South Africa, 2025. Overall Municipal Audit Findings.

CSIR, 2025. Green Book, 2030/50.

Department of Agriculture Land Reform and Rural Development, 2021. Environmental Management Framework for the John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, s.l.: s.n.

Gamagara Local Municipality, 2025. Draft Local Economic Development Strategy.

Government of the Republic of South Africa, 2020. The South African Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan, s.l.: s.n.

Independent Electoral Commission, 2021. Municipal Election Results.

IHS Markit Regional eXplorer, 2022. John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality.

John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, 2017. REVIEW OF SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK, s.l.: s.n.

John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, 2023. District Spatial Development Framework.

John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, 2019. John Taolo Gaetsewe District Proposed One Plan, Kuruman: s.n.

John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, 2022. Integrated Infrastructure Plan, 2022-23.

John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality, 2025. Integrated Development Plan

National Planning Commission, n.d. Our future - make it work. National Development Plan 2030. Executive Summary, s.l.: Department: The Presidency, Republic of South Africa.

National Treasury, 2020. Securing economic recovery, s.l.: s.n.

Office of the Premier, 2020. JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PROFILE, s.l.: s.n.

Office of the Premier, 2025. Northern Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), Kimberley

Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission Council, 2020. Strategic Integrated Projects. 812 ed. s.l.:s.n.

Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission, 2012. A Summary of the National Infrastructure Plan, s.l.: s.n.

Ramaphosa, C., 2020. President Cyril Ramaphosa: South Africa’s Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan. [Online] Available at: https://www.gov.za/speeches/president-cyril-ramaphosa-southafrica%E2%80%99s-economic-reconstruction-and-recovery-plan-15-oct#[Accessed 23 March 2021].

Republic of South Africa, 2021. National Spatial Development Framework (Draft), s.l.: s.n.

South African Regional eXplorer, 2022. Statistical Overview, John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality

South Africa Regional eXplorer v2510 in S&P Global, 2024. Statistical Overview, John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality.

StatsSA, 2022. Census 2022.

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: DDM Focus Areas 5
Figure 2: One Plan Formulation Process 5
Figure 3: One plan outline 6
Figure 4: Population pyramid - John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality vs. South Africa, 2023 [Percentage] 7
Figure 5: Households by dwelling unit type, 2023 9
Figure 6: Gini Coefficient for JTG - 2012 to 2022 10
Figure 7: Labour and employment overview 10
Figure 8: Employment by sector 11
Figure 9: Economic sector composition 12
Figure 10: Gross Value Added (GVA) by Primary Sector - John Taolo Gaetsewe, 2012-2022 12
Figure 11: Gross Value Added (GVA) by Secondary Sector - John Taolo Gaetsewe, 2012-2021 13
Figure 12: Gross Value Added (GVA) by Tertiary Sector - John Taolo Gaetsewe, 2012-2022 14
Figure 13: Impact of mining closures if nothing is done: Economic contraction (GVA R' million) 15
Figure 14: Projected job losses due to mining closures, without intervention 15
Figure 15: Gamagara Transformation Corridor 16
Figure 16: Northern Cape Transformation Corridor 16
Figure 17: NCPSDF Composite Map and Projects 17
Figure 18: Kalahari Spatial Action Area 17
Figure 19: Tourism attraction points 19
Figure 20: Land cover 21
Figure 21: Critical Biodiversity Areas 22
Figure 22: Linkages 22
Figure 23: Household service diamond 23
Figure 24: Water infrastructure 26
Figure 25: Distribution of Social Facilities 27
Figure 26: Access to water 28
Figure 27: Households by type of sanitation 30
Figure 28: Main source of energy for cooking 31
Figure 29: John Taolo Gaetsewe Locality 33
Figure 30: Monitoring and evaluation 90

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Population growth and projections 7
Table 2: Population projections 7
Table 3: Total Population - Local Municipalities of JTG District Municipality 8
Table 4: Comparison of total Population - Local Municipalities of JTG District Municipality, 2012, 2017 and 2022 8
Table 5: Key Statistics 8
Table 6: Settlement density 20
Table 7: Settlement hierarchy 20
Table 8: Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality Road network visual condition assessment results. 24
Table 9: Gamagara Local Municipality Road network visual condition assessment results. 24
Table 10: Joe Morolong Local Municipality Road network visual condition assessment results. 24
Table 11: Projected Social Facilities Required 26
Table 12: Access to water 28
Table 13: Household water sources 28
Table 14: Access to refuse removal 29
Table 15: Access to electricity 30
Table 16: 2021 Municipal election results 31
Table 17: Municipal council composition 32
Table 18: Overall Audit Findings 32
Table 19: Strategic goals and outcomes by focal area 34
Table 20: Demographic change and people development 35
Table 21: Economic positioning 36
Table 22: Spatial restructuring and environmental 36
Table 23: Engineering infrastructure 37
Table 24: Integrated service provision 38
Table 25: Governance 38
Table 26: Strategic requirements 39
Table 27: JTG Regional Hospital Complex 55
Table 28: Iron Smelter and Sinter Plant/s 57
Table 29: Regional Airport 60
Table 30: Higher Education Facilities 64

Table 31: Basic Education 65
Table 32: Agricultural Hubs and Park..... 67
Table 33: Bulk Infrastructure and Distribution Networks 69
Table 34: Telecommunication and Information Infrastructure 71
Table 35: Tourism promotion and development..... 72
Table 36: Disaster management centre 78
Table 37: Integrated smart human settlement development..... 82
Table 38: Waste to Energy Plant 86

ANNEXURE

COMPREHENSIVE PROJECT LIST

Qualifier: The attached list of projects should be treated as a dynamic list. It will be updated as updated information is received from stakeholders. The participation and cooperation of stakeholders, and especially the submission of information is still a big challenge. The John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality is in the process of geolocating all projects on the list in line with the COGTA Spatialisation guidelines. Inadequate and incorrect information is unfortunately frustrating this process.

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual- Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Development Of Boegoebaai Port	Other (Specify)	Harbour	No	Mega project outside district boundaries, that will assist in unlocking catalytic and other programmes in the district.	Development of a harbour	Time length of exports and Imports	Economic development to trade, reduces the time it takes to import and export	Transport	Located outside the district but has linkage value	n/a	n/a	NCEDA	R 100 000 000 000,00	TBC	R 100 000 000 000,00	R -	R 100 000 000 000,00	2024 - 2031		0	Planning	10%		NCEDA
Development Of Railway Between Boegoebaai And Kuruman	Other (Specify)	Railway	No	Mega project outside district boundaries, that will assist in unlocking catalytic and other programmes in the district.	Development of the rail link between Kuruman and Boegoebaai	Relieving the strain on the current rail link	Movement of goods and services through the rail	Transport	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	n/a	n/a	NCEDA	R 13 800 000 000,00	TBC	R 13 800 000 000,00	R -	R 13 800 000 000,00	2024 - 2031		0	Planning	10%		NCEDA
Desalination Plant	Water	n/a	No	Mega project outside district boundaries, that will assist in unlocking catalytic and other programmes in the district.	Development of bulk water infrastructure	Lack of bulk water	Increased water supply	Water & Sanitation	Located outside the district but has linkage value	n/a	n/a	NCEDA	R 20 000 000 000,00	TBC	R 20 000 000 000,00	R -	R 20 000 000 000,00	2024 - 2031		0	Planning	10%		NCEDA
Aggenys SEZ	Other (Specify)	Special Economic Zone	No	Mega project outside district boundaries, that will assist in unlocking catalytic and other programmes in the district.	Development of an Industrial Hub for economic growth and integration	Economic Growth within the Western SADC Region	Accelerating skills Development and empowerment as well as consolidating Economic Developments	Economy	Located outside the district but has linkage value	n/a	n/a	NCEDA	R 26 800 000 000,00	TBC	R 26 800 000 000,00	R -	R 26 800 000 000,00	2022 - 2028		0	Implementation	60%		DTIC
Green Hydrogen	Other (Specify)	Green hydrogen	No	Mega project outside district boundaries, that will assist in unlocking catalytic and other programmes in the district.	Development of a Green Hydrogen Strategy	Use of unsustainable energy in South Africa	Enable decarbonisation of local industry	Energy & Electricity	Located outside the district but has linkage value	n/a	n/a	NCEDA	R 9 000 000 000,00	TBC	R 9 000 000 000,00	R -	R 9 000 000 000,00	2023 - 2050		0	Planning	10%		NCEDA
Review of PSDF	Other (Specify)	Spatial	No	Mega project outside district boundaries, that will assist in unlocking catalytic and other programmes in the district.	Align the PSDF to the newly reviewed District SDF's	PSDF is outdated and not aligned to District and Local SDF'S	It Ensures that there is a coordinated approach to development across the region, to avoid conflicting developments and promote a more cohesive and integrated development strategy.	Land cover and Land use	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	Kimberley	Kimberley	DLRRD	R 2 000 000,00	Yes	R 1 552 870,00	R -	R 1 552 870,00	2023-2025	R 1 552 870,00	0	Completed	100%	Compact workshop was held with stakeholders in respect of the corridor, with specific focus on Germiyans and Townships. Inputs and comments were made on the PSDF and the PSDF Spatial Action Areas. Phase 4: Final Comprehensive Draft SDF and Workshops, Alignment with National, Provincial frameworks and plans, as well as local municipalities in the districts. Project is completed and adopted by Provincial Exco.	DLRRD & CTP
University, University Of Technology, An Artisan College & Tvet College	Social Services	n/a	Yes	District Catalytic Project	Development of a higher education facility	Lack of access to tertiary Educational Facilities	Provides access education and training which can increase employment. It can also contribute to the development of the local economy.	Education	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	To be determined	DoHE	R 4 000 000 000,00	No		R -	R -	2024 - 2030		0	Planning	0%	Terms of reference developed. Sourcing of funding in progress. DoH and JTG Developmental Trust investigating development at TVET college.	
Regional (Level 4) Hospital	Social Services	n/a	Yes	District Catalytic Project	Construction of a Regional Hospital	Lack of access to Health Facilities	Provides residents access to specialised health care.	Health	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	n/a	DoH, Sebilo Resources	R 2 600 000 000,00	Partially	R	R 6 000 000,00	R 6 000 000,00	2024 - 2029	R -	0	Planning	0%	Terms of reference developed. Sourcing of funding in progress. Sebilo Resources committed to feasibility study.	DoH
Development of Health Centres	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to regional/hospital catalytic project	Refurbishment of Kagiso CHC	Lack of access to Health Facilities	Access to quality health care	Health	Joe Morolong	Kagiso	Kagiso	DoH, Sebilo Resources and Tawana		Yes	R	R 15 000 000,00	R 15 000 000,00			0	Design and tender	10%	Commitment to refurbish Kagiso CHC- inception meeting conducted and appointment of consultants to follow	DoH
Development of Health Centres	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to regional/hospital catalytic project	Construction of the new CHC at Dithakong and staff accommodation	Lack of access to Health Facilities	Access to quality health care	Health	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	DoH		Yes						0	Implementation	90%	Phase 1 construction of the new CHC at Dithakong and staff accommodation standing at 46% (Phase 1 to be completed March 2025)- next meeting 20 Nov 2024	DoH
Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing of Kuruman Hospital	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to regional/hospital catalytic project	Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing of Kuruman Hospital	Lack of access to Health Facilities	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	DoH								0	Design and tender	10%	Phase 1 upgrading of the accident and emergency unit Nov 2024	DoH
Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing of Tshwaragano Hospital	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to regional/hospital catalytic project	Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing of Tshwaragano Hospital	Lack of access to Health Facilities	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana	Batlharos	Batlharos	DoH		Yes						0	Implementation	10%	Upgrading of the maternity-ward and theatre unit at Tshwaragano District Hospital by NCDoH spear headed by the Deputy Minister Health- Clinical brief with the HOD for approval Upgrade of Tshwaragano Hospital walkways and corridors- sub-contractor on site busy removing old walk-ways; main-contractor completed renovation of house- number 3 and next week will start with OPD renovation Site established at Tshwaragano Gateway clinic for upgrade of infrastructure - i.e. waiting area and consulting rooms	DoH
Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing with equipment and human resources for all JTG clinics	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to regional/hospital catalytic project	Reactivation of Nursing training college in Tshwaragano Hospital (Employment opportunities)	Maintenance and resourcing of health care facilities	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana	Batlharos	Batlharos	DoH								0	Planning	0%		DoH
Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing with equipment and human resources for all JTG clinics	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to regional/hospital catalytic project	Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing with equipment and human resources for all JTG clinics	Maintenance and resourcing of health care facilities	Access to quality health care	Health	Gamagara	Babatas	Babatas	DoH								0	Implementation	20%	Site preparation underway at Babatas in preparation for opening a satellite clinic – One Batho Pele mobile unit to move to Babatas	DoH
Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing with equipment and human resources for all JTG clinics	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to regional/hospital catalytic project	Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing with equipment and human resources for all JTG clinics	Maintenance and resourcing of health care facilities	Access to quality health care	Health	Gamagara			DoH								0	Planning	0%		DoH
Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing with equipment and human resources for all JTG clinics	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to regional/hospital catalytic project	Upgrading of Logobate Clinic	Maintenance and resourcing of health care facilities	Access to quality health care	Health	Joe Morolong	Logobate	Logobate	DoH		Yes						0	Implementation	10%	Site establishment in progress, contractor to submit outstanding documentation, next meeting 20 Nov 2024	DoH
Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing with equipment and human resources for all JTG clinics - Kagiso Clinic	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to regional/hospital catalytic project	Revamp, renovations, maintenance, upgrading and resourcing with equipment and human resources for all JTG clinics	Maintenance and resourcing of health care facilities	Access to quality health care	Health	Joe Morolong	Kagiso	Kagiso	Sebilo Resources, Tawana	R 15 000 000,00	Yes	R	R 15 000 000,00	R 15 000 000,00	2025-2026	R -	0	Planning	0%	Feasability study in progress.	Sebilo Resources & Tawana
Establishment Of Bulk Water Supply Services	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Establishment Of Bulk Water Supply Services	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana, Gamagara, Joe Morolong	To be determined	To be determined	DWS	R 500 000 000,00			R -	R -	2024 - 2026		0	On hold	0%		
Blankhare Bodulong Off-Shoot Primary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of a New Level-4 Primary School - Off Shoot	Lack of Education Facilities	Provides the local communities with access to basic education facilities improving their education and skills.	Education	Ga-Segonyana	Blankhara-Bodulong	Blankhara-Bodulong	NCDOE	R 1 190 137,30	Yes	R 153 408 807,00	R -	R 153 408 807,00	2022 - 2025	R 88 319 106,00	81	Implementation	10%	Construction Started	NCDOE
Deben Off Shoot Primary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of a New Level-4 Primary School - Off Shoot	Lack of Education Facilities	Provides the local communities with access to basic education facilities improving their education and skills.	Education	Gamagara	Deben	Deben	NCDOE	R 600 000,00	Yes	R 175 594 679,00	R -	R 175 594 679,00	2025-2027	R 2 954 404,00	92	Design and tender	0%		NCDOE
Jg Dithakong New School And Hostel	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of a new school and hostel	Lack of Education Facilities	Provides the local communities with access to basic education facilities improving their education and skills.	Education	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	NCDOE	R 306 387,00	Yes	R 282 931 600,00	R -	R 282 931 600,00	2024-2026	R 23 836 118,00	127	Implementation	10%	Construction Started	NCDOE
Kuruman New English Medium Secondary School (Wrenchville/Kalahari)	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of a New Level-5 Secondary School [Technical And Commercial]	Lack of Education Facilities	Provides the local communities with access to basic education facilities improving their education and skills.	Education	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Wrenchville	NCDOE	R 2 800 000,00	Yes	R 141 748 752,00	R -	R 141 748 752,00	2022 - 2024	R 44 620 706,00	92	Implementation	20%	Construction Started	NCDOE
Laeskool Kathu Off-Shoot	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of a New Level-4 Primary School - Off Shoot	Lack of Education Facilities	Provides the local communities with access to basic education facilities improving their education and skills.	Education	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu	NCDOE	R 726 961,99	Yes	R 134 105 239,00	R -	R 134 105 239,00	2027-2029	R -	92	Design and tender	0%	Planning Phase	NCDOE
Magojaneng New Primary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of a New Level-4 Primary School	Lack of Education Facilities	Provides the local communities with access to basic education facilities improving their education and skills.	Education	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Magojaneng (Seoding)	NCDOE	R 350 000,00	Yes	R 15 353 573,00	R -	R 15 353 573,00	2023 - 2024	R 77 849 465,00	98	Implementation	30%	Construction Started	NCDOE
Magojaneng New Secondary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of a New Level-5 Secondary School	Lack of Education Facilities	Provides the local communities with access to basic education facilities improving their education and skills.	Education	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Magojaneng (Seoding)	NCDOE	R 800 000,00	Yes	R 120 132 573,00	R -	R 120 132 573,00	2024-2026	R 2 636 842,00	72	Planning	0%	Planning Phase	NCDOE
Sishen New Secondary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of a new secondary school	Lack of Education Facilities	Provides the local communities with access to basic education facilities improving their education and skills.	Education	Gamagara	To be determined	To be determined	NCDOE	R 499 050,00	Yes	R 120 132 573,00	R -	R 120 132 573,00	2024-2026	R -	96	Planning	0%	Planning Phase	NCDOE
Rose Primary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 1 750 468,27	Yes	R 1 750 468,27	R -	R 1 750 468,27	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Final completion	NCDOE
Geagaitsana Primary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 2 799 697,09	Yes	R 2 799 697,09	R -	R 2 799 697,09	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Final completion	NCDOE
Omang Primary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 6 162 956,34	Yes	R 6 162 956,34	R -	R 6 162 956,34	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	85%	NCDOE
Badiredi ComTech/High School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 986 815,00	Yes	R 986 815,00	R -	R 986 815,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Final completion	NCDOE
Makhubung Primary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 1 402 310,00	Yes	R 1 402 310,00	R -	R 1 402 310,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Practical completion	NCDOE
Seaheng Primary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 196 720,00	Yes	R 196 720,00	R -	R 196 720,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Practical completion	NCDOE
Magkotlhare High School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 281 000,00	Yes	R 281 000,00	R -	R 281 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Practical completion	NCDOE
Bedhano Tlhaping High School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 905 113,25	Yes	R 905 113,25	R -	R 905 113,25	2024-2025		0	Implementation	50%	47%	NCDOE
Laseeli hostel phase 1	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learner accommodation	Education	Ga-Segonyana			NCDOE	R 890 162,29	Yes	R 890 162	R -	R 890 162,29	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Final completion	NCDOE

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify If Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DOM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual- Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Lesedi hostel phase 2	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learner accommodation	Education	Ga-Segonyana			NCDOE	R 600 789,21	Yes	R 600 789	R -	R 600 789,21	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Final completion	NCDOE
Batlharo-Ithaping hostel phase 1	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learner accommodation	Education	Ga-Segonyana			NCDOE	R 1 000 994,20	Yes	R 1 000 994	R -	R 1 000 994,20	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Final completion	NCDOE
Batlharo-Ithaping hostel phase 2	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learner accommodation	Education	Ga-Segonyana			NCDOE	R 930 781,91	Yes	R 930 782	R -	R 930 781,91	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Final completion	NCDOE
Bankhara New School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of new facilities	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Address learner accommodation challenges	Education	Ga-Segonyana			NCDOE	R 12 421 765 858,00	Yes	R 12 421 765 858	R -	R 12 421 765 858,00	2024-2026		0	Implementation	40%	33%	NCDOE
Magojaneng New School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of new facilities	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Address learner accommodation challenges	Education	Ga-Segonyana			NCDOE	R 129 621 385,78	Yes	R 129 621 386	R -	R 129 621 385,78	2024-2026		0	Implementation	40%	34%	NCDOE
Kalahari New School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Construction of new facilities	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Address learner accommodation challenges	Education	Ga-Segonyana			NCDOE	R 129 621 385,78	Yes	R 129 621 386	R -	R 129 621 385,78	2024-2026		0	Implementation	20%	18%	NCDOE
Science Centre	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive environment for different activities	Education	Ga-Segonyana			NCDOE	R 813 498,55	Yes	R 813 498	R -	R 813 498,55	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Final completion	NCDOE
Makalatlo Intermediate School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Ga-Segonyana			NCDOE	R 1 368 405,00	Yes	R 1 368 405	R -	R 1 368 405,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	90%	NCDOE
Rolleng High school	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 2 464 560,00	Yes	R 2 464 560	R -	R 2 464 560,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	95%	95%	NCDOE
Ikemeleng Primary school	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Functionality of ablution facilities	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 3 457 401	Yes	R 3 457 401	R -	R 3 457 401	2022-2023		0	Implementation	90%	Practical completion	NCDOE
Mahikaneng Primary school	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Ga-Segonyana			NCDOE	R 3 622 831,21	Yes	R 3 622 831	R -	R 3 622 831,21	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	95%	NCDOE
Dibotswa High School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 3 606 024,62	Yes	R 3 606 029	R -	R 3 606 024,62	2024-2025		0	Implementation	60%	60%	NCDOE
Medua Primary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 1 743 949,40	Yes	R 1 743 949	R -	R 1 743 949,40	2024-2025		0	Implementation	80%	80%	NCDOE
Gamagara High School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 1 651 046,50	Yes	R 1 651 047	R -	R 1 651 046,50	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	85%	NCDOE
Logobate Primary School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 1 165 916,00	Yes	R 1 165 916	R -	R 1 165 916,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Practical completion	NCDOE
Mmoketsi/ Middle School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Conducive space for learning and teaching	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 935 520,00	Yes	R 935 520	R -	R 935 520,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	90%	NCDOE
Mamoratwa Middle School	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Functionality of ablution facilities	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 840 376,30	Yes	R 840 376	R -	R 840 376,30	2024-2025		0	Implementation	60%	60%	NCDOE
District office	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Corrective Maintenance	Education facilities not conducive to teaching and learning	Improved water supply	Education	Joe Morolong			NCDOE	R 350 000,00	Yes	R 350 000	R -	R 350 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	Practical completion	NCDOE
Mega-Agri Park (Jtg- 4X Fpsu And Abattoir)	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	Yes	Agripark is a catalytic project	Development Of A Mega-Agri Park (Jtg- 4X Fpsu And Abattoir)	Value chain integration	The development of a Agri Park can bring several benefits to the community, including: Job creation; Increased food production; Technology transfer; Infrastructure development; Entrepreneurship opportunities	Agriculture	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	DALRRD	R 95 000 000,00	No	R -	R -	R -	2024 - 2030	R -	0	On hold	0%	Included in Ga-Segonyana SDF. Precinct plan approved. Included in District One Plan and SDF. Focus is now on capacitating FPSUs.	DALRRD
Grid Electricity Transformers	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks, as well as integrated human settlement development.	Development Of 2X Additional New Grid Electricity Transformers (40 Mva & Substation)	Lack of Acces to Electricity amongst communities	Significantly improve the living conditions of households, encourage economic development	Energy & Electricity	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	TBD	TBD	Department of Energy	R 122 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2024 - 2027		0	Planning	0%		TBD
Metal Cluster	Other (Specify)	Light Industry	No	Linked to SEZ and other catalytic initiitives, especilly in terms of enterprise, manufacturing and knowledge-economy development.	Development Of Metal Cluster	Help address challenges in energy conversion, pollution control, and chemical synthesis	The development of a Metal Cluster can bring several benefits to the community, including: Job creation; Increased food production; Technology transfer; Infrastructure development; Entrepreneurship opportunities	Economy	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	NSF; GEDAT, OTI & Private Sector	R 2 000 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2024 - 2030		0	Planning	0%		TBD
Gamagara Mining Corridor	Other (Specify)	Industry	No	Linked to catalytic project, e.g., iron smelter and sinter plants.	Gamagara mining corridor feasibility study to identify potential mining Sites	Identifying the feasibility of developing a mining corridor in the Gamagara region	Provide economic opportunities for the region by creating jobs and generating revenue through mining activities	Geology	Gamagara, Ga-Segonyana, Joe Morolong	Kuruman Kathu Hotazel	TBD	DOM	R 6 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2024 - 2025		0	Planning	0%	Compact workshop was held with stakeholders in respect of the corridor, with specific focus on Gamagara and Tsantsabane. Inputs and comments were made on the PSDF and the PSDF Spatial Action Areas.	TBD
District Iron Smelter And Sinter Plants	Other (Specify)	Industry	Yes	Catalytic Programme	Construction of District Iron Smelter and Sinter Plants	Lack of efficient and sustainable iron production	Ensure an improved mining value chain	Economy	Gamagara, Joe Morolong	TBD	TBD	Private Sector	R 2 000 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2025 - 2035		0	Planning	0%	Pre-Feasibility in progress.	JTG DM
Kuruman Industrial Pak	Other (Specify)	Industry	No	Industrial and manufacturing development linked to catalytic projects, e.g., iron smelter and sinter plants.	Development of an Industrial Pak	Lack of job opportunities; Growth and Diversification of the Local Economy	Industrial parks can create job opportunities and increase economic activity for local residents. The development of an rebustrial park can lead to improvements in local infrastructure.	Economy	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	TBD	Infrastructure South Africa (ISA) – Catalytic Projects Fund	R 20 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2025 - 2035		0	Planning	0%		Ga-Segonyana LM
Kathu Industrial Park	Other (Specify)	Industry	No	Industrial and manufacturing development linked to catalytic projects, e.g., iron smelter and sinter plants.	Development of an Industrial Pak	Lack of job opportunities; Growth and Diversification of the Local Economy	Industrial parks can create job opportunities and increase economic activity for local residents. The development of an rebustrial park can lead to improvements in local infrastructure.	Economy	Gamagara	Kathu	TBD	Infrastructure South Africa (ISA) – Catalytic Projects Fund	R 20 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2025 - 2035		0	Planning	10%		Gamagara LM
Land Fill Sites	Waste management	n/a	No	Links to waste to energy plant	04 Landfill Sites	Access to Landfill sites	Help to improve public health and reduce the risk of pollution.	Environment	Ga-Segonyana, Gamagara, Joe Morolong	TBD	TBD	MIG	R 180 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2025 - 2028		0	Planning	0%		TBD
Jtg Regional Airport	Other (Specify)	Infrastructure	Yes	Links to all catalytic projects and programmes, as part of the transportation corridor.	Development Of Jtg Regional Airport	Lack of access to transportation Services	Can boost economic growth in the community by improving transportation links and facilitating the movement of goods and people. It can attract new businesses, create job opportunities, and stimulate tourism.	Transport	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	TBD	Department of Transportation	R 2 000 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2024 - 2030		0	Planning	0%	Terms of reference developed. Sourcing of funding ongoing.	JTG DM
New Disaster Centre	Other (Specify)	Disaster	Yes	Catalytic project	Development Of A New Disaster Centre	Lack of access to disaster management services	Help the community to prepare for and respond to natural disasters, and help to minimise the impact of disasters on the community.	Safety and security	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	ASSMANG Blackrock	R 301 447 591,14	Partially	R	R 3 400 000,00	R 3 400 000,00	2025 - 2028	R	0	Planning	10%	Due diligence report completed Financial and Risk Assessment completed Implementation and Procurement Plan completed 3ha of land approved by Ga-Segonyana Council.	JTG DM
Taxi And Bus Rank	Other (Specify)	Infrastructure	No	Will strengthen other catalytic projects and programmes as part of the transportation corridor.	Building of a Kuruman Taxi Rank	Lack of access to Public transport	Improvement of transportation services in the community, making it easier for people to travel to work, school, and other destinations.	Transport	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	KUMBA Mine	R 65 000 000,00	Yes	R	R 65 000 000,00	R 65 000 000,00	2023 - 2025	R 65 000 000,00	0	Completed	100%	Completed	Ga-Segonyana LM
Taxi And Bus Rank	Other (Specify)	Infrastructure	No	Will strengthen other catalytic projects and programmes as part of the transportation corridor.		Lack of access to Public transport	Improvement of transportation services in the community, making it easier for people to travel to work, school, and other destinations.	Transport	Gamagara	TBD	TBD		R 666 666 666,67							0	Planning	0%		Gamagara LM
Taxi And Bus Rank	Other (Specify)	Infrastructure	No	Will strengthen other catalytic projects and programmes as part of the transportation corridor.		Lack of access to Public transport	Improvement of transportation services in the community, making it easier for people to travel to work, school, and other destinations.	Transport	Joe Morolong	TBD	TBD		R 666 666 666,67							0	Planning	0%		Joe Morolong LM
Waste To Energy Plant	Waste management	n/a	Yes	Catalytic project, linked to integrated waste management and circular economy.	A waste-to-energy (WtE) plant is a facility that converts waste materials, such as municipal solid waste, industrial waste, or biomass, into energy.	Limited Landfill Space(Waste Management); Green House Gas Emissions; Fossil Fuel Reliance (Energy Security)	The waste to energy plant would bring economic and environmental benefits, including: Reduction of waste; Energy Production; Job Creation.	Environment	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	TBD	Private Sector	R 2 000 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2025 - 2035		0	Planning	0%	Terms of reference developed. Sourcing of funding ongoing.	JTG DM
Office Park / Complex	Other (Specify)	Infrastructure	Yes	Catalytic Project	Development Of An Jtg Office Park/ Complex	Provision of a centralized location for businesses to operate and collaborate efficiently.	Can attract businesses and entrepreneurs to the area, which can create new business opportunities and foster economic growth. This can also encourage the development of ancillary businesses, such as restaurants, cafes, and shops, which can further stimulate the local economy.	Facilities	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	Private Sector	R 3 000 000 000,00	No		R -	R -	2025 - 2028		0	Planning	0%	Terms of reference developed. Sourcing of funding ongoing.	JTG DM
Conference Facility	Other (Specify)	Conference facilities	Yes	Catalytic Project	Development Of Jtg Conference Facility	Lack of facilities for large events	Fosters networking and collaboration amongst community members, for the betterment of the local economy	Facilities	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	TBD	Private Sector	R 1 600 000 000,00	No		R -	R -	2025 - 2028		0	Planning	0%	Terms of reference developed. Sourcing of funding ongoing.	JTG DM
Jtg Stadium	Sports facility	n/a	Yes	Catalytic Project	Development Of Jtg Stadium	Lack of access to sports facilities	It will bring economic benefits to the local community. It can create new jobs, generate additional revenue for local businesses, and increase tourism.	Facilities	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	TBD	Private Sector	R 2 000 000 000,00	No		R -	R -	2025 - 2030		0	Planning	0%	Terms of reference developed. Sourcing of funding ongoing.	JTG DM
Clearing Of Alien Invasive Plants (Prosopis) In Jtg	Other (Specify)	Environment	No	Linked to water conservation, environmental management and local economic development.	Clearing Of Alien Invasive Plants (Prosopis) In Jtg	Invasion of Alien Plants	A natural balance can be restored, allowing native plants to thrive and supporting the local ecosystem. Water resources can be conserved and made available to support other critical needs. It can improve air quality and reduce the risk of health problems.	Environment	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Dilloung	DoFFE	R 1 140 455,00	Yes		R -	R -	2023 - 2024		36	Completed	100%	Induction and training completed	DoFFE

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify If Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual- Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Clearing Of Alien Invasive Plants In Jig	Other (Specify)	Environment	No	Linked to water conservation, environmental management and local economic development.	Clearing Of Alien Invasive Plants (Prosopis) In Jig	Invasion of Alien Plants	A natural balance can be restored, allowing native plants to thrive and supporting the local ecosystem. Water resources can be conserved and made available to support other critical needs. It can improve air quality and reduce the risk of health problems.	Environment	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Battlemount	DoFFE	R 1 140 455,00	Yes	R 1 140 455,00	R -	R 1 140 455,00	2023 - 2024	R 114 045,00	57	Completed	100%	Induction and training completed	DoFFE
Clearing Of Alien Invasive Plants In Jig	Other (Specify)	Environment	No	Linked to water conservation, environmental management and local economic development.	Clearing Of Alien Invasive Plants (Prosopis) In Jig	Invasion of Alien Plants	A natural balance can be restored, allowing native plants to thrive and supporting the local ecosystem. Water resources can be conserved and made available to support other critical needs. It can improve air quality and reduce the risk of health problems.	Environment	Gamagara	Kathu	Deben	DoFFE	R 1 372 536,00	Yes	R 1 372 536,00	R -	R 1 372 536,00		R 137 253,00	12	Completed	100%	Induction and training completed	DoFFE
Clearing Of Alien Invasive Plants In Jig	Other (Specify)	Environment	No	Linked to water conservation, environmental management and local economic development.	Clearing Of Alien Invasive Plants (Prosopis) In Jig	Invasion of Alien Plants	A natural balance can be restored, allowing native plants to thrive and supporting the local ecosystem. Water resources can be conserved and made available to support other critical needs. It can improve air quality and reduce the risk of health problems.	Environment	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Tonweg	DoFFE	R 1 249 797,00	Yes	R 1 249 797,00	R -	R 1 249 797,00		R 124 979,00	60	Completed	100%	Induction and training completed	
Clearing Of Alien Invasive Plants In Jig	Other (Specify)	Environment	No	Linked to water conservation, environmental management and local economic development.	Clearing Of Alien Invasive Plants (Prosopis) In Jig	Invasion of Alien Plants	A natural balance can be restored, allowing native plants to thrive and supporting the local ecosystem. Water resources can be conserved and made available to support other critical needs. It can improve air quality and reduce the risk of health problems.	Environment	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Vanzylsrus	DoFFE	R 1 372 536,00	Yes	R 1 441 352,00	R -	R 1 441 352,00		R 144 135,00	48	Completed	100%	Induction and training completed	
Electrification Of 150Hh In Bankhara Ph2	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks, as well as integrated human settlement development.	Electrification Of 150Hh In Bankhara Ph2	Lack of Acces to Electricity amongst communities	Significantly improve the living conditions of households	Energy & Electricity	Ga-Segonyana	Bankhara / Bodubing	Bankhara / Bodubing	DMRE	R 5 000 000,00			R -	R -	2023 - 2024						DMRE
Electrification Of 300Hh In Ditloung Ext Ph1	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks, as well as integrated human settlement development.	Electrification Of 300Hh In Ditloung Ext Ph1	Lack of Acces to Electricity amongst communities	Significantly improve the living conditions of households	Energy & Electricity	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Ditloung	DMRE	R 10 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2023 - 2024						DMRE
Electrification Of 500Hh In Mapoteng Ph2	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks, as well as integrated human settlement development.	Electrification Of 500Hh In Mapoteng Ph2	Lack of Acces to Electricity amongst communities	Significantly improve the living conditions of households	Energy & Electricity	Gamagara	Kathu	Mapoteng	DMRE	R 17 500 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2023 - 2024						DMRE
Electrification Of 850Hh In Diamond View Ph2	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks, as well as integrated human settlement development.	Electrification Of 850Hh In Diamond View Ph2	Lack of Acces to Electricity amongst communities	Significantly improve the living conditions of households	Energy & Electricity	Ga-Segonyana	Mothibistadt	Diamond View	DMRE	R 30 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2023 - 2024						DMRE
Replacement Of Mud Houses	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Replacement Of Mud Houses And Addressing 10,000 Housing Backlogs	Lack of access to Housing	It can have a range of benefits for the community, including improved living conditions, better health outcomes, increased economic opportunities, and stronger social cohesion.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong, Gamagara, Ga-Segonyana	TBD	TBD	JTG DM	R 3 750 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2023 - 2028						JTG DM
Periodic Court Building	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction of Van Zylsrus Periodic Court	Lack of access to Court Facilities	Periodic Court helps improve access to the judiciary through decreasing the distances residents have to travel to such courts.	Facilities	Joe Morolong	Vanzylsrus	Vanzylsrus	DOJ	R 18 108 938,00	TBC		R -	R -	2023 - 2025			Planning	0%		DoJ
Upgrading Of Interref Water Supply In Kuruman And Wrenchville	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrade to the existing water infrastructure in Kuruman	Degradation of the current water infrastructure	Ensures a more reliable and consistent supply of clean water to the community, which can help improve the health and well-being of the community members.	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman / Wrenchville	Kuruman / Wrenchville	DWS	R 17 850 072,72	Yes	R 17 850 072,72	R -	R 17 850 072,72	2023 - 2024	R 17 850 072,72	23	Completed	100%	Phase 1 completed.	DWS
Churchill / Esperanza Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Churchill / Esperanza	Churchill / Esperanza	DWS	R 19 244 118,00	Yes	R 16 235 980,17	R -	R 16 235 980,17	2022 - 2024	R 16 235 980,17	16	Completed	100%	Phase 2 completed	DWS
Vaal Gamagara Bwt Phase 2	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Bulk Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	TBD	TBD	DWS	R 12 000 000 000,00	TBC	R -	R -	R -	2025-2029	R -	n/a	Planning	0%	n/a	DWS
Olifantshoek Gw Development Phase 2B	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	DWS	R 6 679 371,00	Yes	R 7 562 916,93	R -	R 7 562 916,93	2023 - 2024	R 7 562 916,93	11	Completed	100%	Phase 2 completed	DWS
Magojaneng And Tswelelopele Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Magojaneng / Tswelelopele	Magojaneng / Tswelelopele	DWS	R 46 667 207,99	Yes	R 38 607 825,00	R -	R 38 607 825,00	2022 - 2024	R 38 607 825,00	17	Completed	100%	Phase 1 completed	DWS
Promise Land Bulk Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Bulk Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Mothibistadt	Promise Land	DWS	R 20 361 811,00	No	R -	R -	R -	2023 - 2024	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DWS
Extension Of Bankhara Bodubing Bulk Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Bulk Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Bankhara / Bodubing	Bankhara / Bodubing	DWS	R 33 450 902,00	Yes	R 33 450 902,00	R -	R 33 450 902,00	2023 - 2023	R 33 450 902,00	12	Completed	100%	Phase 1 completed.	DWS
Extension Of New Mokala-Mosesane Bulk Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Bulk Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Mokala Mosesane	Mokala Mosesane	DWS	R 14 983 701,00	Yes	R 20 713 620,00	R -	R 20 713 620,00	2021 - 2023	R 20 713 620,00	38	Completed	100%	Phase 2 completed	DWS
Gatshekedi Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Gatshekedi	Gatshekedi	DWS	R 9 199 100,00	Yes	R 9 199 100,00	R -	R 9 199 100,00	2021-2022	R 9 199 100,00	11	Completed	100%	Phase 1 completed.	DWS

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DOM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual/ Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Kuruman Werke And Bulk Sewer (Feasibility Study)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Identify whether it is feasible to develop a bulk sewer and a werke in Kuruman	Lack of access to water	If the project is feasible it will lead to improved sanitation infrastructure, increasing the quality of life of the residents.	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	DWS	R 850 000 000,00	No	R -	R -	R -	2027-2030	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DWS
Dithakong Water Supply Phase 5	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	DWS	R 7 150 410,00	TBC	R -	R -	R -	2023 - 2024	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DWS
Kortnight Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Kortnight	Kortnight	DWS	R 8 217 949,00	TBC	R -	R -	R -	2026-2027	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DWS
Bojelapotsane Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Bojelapotsane	Bojelapotsane	DWS	R 7 043 192,00	Yes	R 7 043 192,00	R -	R 7 043 192,00	2023 - 2024	R 7 043 192,00	10	Completed	100%	Phase 1 completed	DWS
Buch-Buck Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Buch-Buck	Buch-Buck	DWS	R 11 772 219,00	Yes	R 11 772 219,00	R -	R 11 772 219,00	2023 - 2024	R 11 772 219,00	9	Completed	100%	Phase 1 completed	DWS
Metsimantsi Wyk 3, 4, & 6	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Development of Water Infrastructure	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development and increase agriculture productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Metsimantsi Wyk 3, 4, & 6	Metsimantsi Wyk 3, 4, & 7	DWS	R 26 848 420,00	No	R -	R -	R -	2026-2027	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DWS
Rural Refurbishment	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Process of renovating and improving existing infrastructure and buildings in rural areas	Lack of access to water	Improve the living conditions, economic opportunities, and overall quality of life for the residents of rural communities.	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana, Gamagara, Joe Morolong	TBD	TBD	TBD	R 45 043 520,00			R -	R -	2023 - 2024	R 1,00	0	Planning	0%		TBD
Gamagara Kathu 5700	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents, on 2420 sites	Human Settlements	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu	CoGHSTA	R 42 831 950,00	Yes	R 8 000 000,00	R -	R 8 000 000,00	2023 - 2026	R 1 254 750,39	0	Design and tender	10%		CoGHSTA
Kathu Bulk	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents.	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu	CoGHSTA	R 660 547,00		R 660 547,00	R -	R 660 547,00	2023 - 2026		0	Planning	0%		CoGHSTA
Siyathemba 142	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents.	Human Settlements	Gamagara	Kathu	Siyathemba	CoGHSTA	R 3 200 000,00	TBC	R 3 200 000,00	R -	R 3 200 000,00	2024-2025	R 1 417 398,44	0	Implementation	10%	Handover of 10 houses done on the 22 March 2024 Slabs 41 Wall Plates 21 Contractual dispute	
Seoheng	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents.	Human Settlements	Gamagara	Kathu	Seoheng	CoGHSTA	R	TBC	R -	R -	R -			0	Planning	0%		
Bankhara Bodulong 63	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents.	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Bankhara Bodulong	Bankhara Bodulong	CoGHSTA	R 400 499,00	Yes	R -	R -	R -	2023 - 2026	R 1 150 907,20	0	Implementation	10%		
Wrenchville 300/240	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 20 houses in 2024.	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Wrenchville	CoGHSTA	R 3 832 732,00	TBC	R -	R -	R -	2023 - 2026		0	Planning	0%		CoGHSTA
Promised Land 5662 Bulk	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents.	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Mothibistadt	Promise Land	CoGHSTA	R 15 000 000,00		R -	R -	R -	2023 - 2026		0	Planning	0%		
Promised Land 2100/5662/Designs	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents.	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Mothibistadt	Promise Land	CoGHSTA	R		R -	R -	R -	2024 - 2026		0	Planning	0%		
Erf 1	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing			Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	TBD	CoGHSTA	R 1 000 000,00		R -	R -	R -	2025 - 2026		0	Planning	0%		
Magobing 89	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Eradication of Mud Houses	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 89 mud houses to be replaced in 2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Magobing	Magobing	CoGHSTA	R 7 824 000,00	Yes	R -	R -	R -	2023 - 2026	R 1 150 907,20	0	Implementation	10%		
Churchill	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Churchill	Churchill	CoGHSTA			R -	R -	R -			0	Planning	0%		
Military Veteran	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents.	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	CoGHSTA	R 145 000,00		R -	R -	R -	2023 - 2024		0	Planning	0%		
Individuals	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents.	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana, Gamagara, Joe Morolong	TBD	TBD	CoGHSTA	R 90 000,00		R -	R -	R -	2023 - 2024		0	Planning	0%		
Joe Morolong Lawy	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 60 houses in 2023 - 2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Lawy	Lawy	CoGHSTA	R 15 254 571,60		R -	R -	R -	2024-2025		0	Planning	0%		
Joe Morolong Makhubung 2	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 50 houses in 2023 - 2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Makhubung	Makhubung	CoGHSTA	R 12 712 143,00		R -	R -	R -	2024-2026		0	Planning	0%		
Joe Morolong Eiffel	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the incresing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 50 houses in 2023 - 2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Eiffel	Eiffel	CoGHSTA	R 12 712 143,00		R -	R -	R -	2024-2027		0	Planning	0%		

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual- Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Joe Morolong: Segwaneng	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the increasing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 96 houses in 2022-2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Segwaneng	Segwaneng	CoGHSTA	R 24 407 314,56		R -	R -	R -	2024-2028		0	Planning	0%		
Joe Morolong: Heuningvlei	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the increasing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 11 houses in 2022-2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei	CoGHSTA	R 2 796 671,46		R -	R -	R -	2024-2029		0	Planning	0%		
Joe Morolong: Deoriham	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the increasing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 50 houses in 2022-2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Deoriham	Deoriham	CoGHSTA	R 12 712 140,00		R -	R -	R -	2024-2030		0	Planning	0%		
Joe Morolong: Loopeng	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the increasing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 50 houses in 2022-2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Loopeng	Loopeng	CoGHSTA	R 12 712 140,00		R -	R -	R -	2024-2031		0	Planning	0%		
Joe Morolong: Padstow	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the increasing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 50 houses in 2022-2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Padstow	Padstow	CoGHSTA	R 12 712 140,00		R -	R -	R -	2024-2032		0	Planning	0%		
Joe Morolong: Ga-Sehunelo Wyk 5	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the increasing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 50 houses in 2022-2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Ga-Sehunelo	Ga-Sehunelo	CoGHSTA	R 12 712 140,00		R -	R -	R -	2024-2033		0	Planning	0%		
Joe Morolong: Lothakajaneng	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction Of Housing	Lack of Housing for the increasing population	Help to meet the increasing demand for housing in the community, and the availability of affordable housing can help to improve the living conditions of residents - 93 houses in 2022-2024.	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Lothakajaneng	Lothakajaneng	CoGHSTA	R 23 644 585,98		R -	R -	R -	2024-2034		0	Planning	0%		
Mig 1510: Gamagara: Dibeng Sewer Network Phase 4 – 797 Stands	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction of a sewer network in the Dibeng area, providing 797 Households – access to sanitation.	Lack of Access to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved Public Health through reducing the risk of waterborne diseases by providing a safe and hygienic means of disposing of human waste	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Kathu	Dibeng	CoGHSTA, Kumba Mine, Gamagara LM	R 21 584 800,52	Yes	R 18 500 000,00	R 40 084 800,52	2023 - 2026	R 34 252 549,34	14	Implementation	60%	500 toilet structures completed; 297 outstanding	Gamagara LM
Mig 1629: Managing - Ibreleng Section: Extention Of Water Network	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Extention Of Water Network in the Managing Ibreleng area, providing 300 households – access to water	Lack of Access to water infrastructure amongst communities	Improved Public Health through providing access to clean and safe drinking water, reducing the risk of waterborne diseases.	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Bedhanos	Managing - Ibreleng	CoGHSTA	R 9 998 644,00	Yes	R 9 998 644,00	R -	R 9 998 644,00	2022-2024	R 9 982 518,27	23	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 1630: Kagung Rehabile & Harvard Section Upgrading internal roads from gravel to paved	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrade to internal roads, providing 1670 households – access to paved roads	Ease accessibility due to road deterioration	Benefits to a community, including improved safety, increased property values, enhanced mobility, reduced travel time, and boosted economic growth. It can positively impact the quality of life and economic well-being of a community.	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Kagung, Rehabile & Harvard	Kagung, Rehabile & Harvard	CoGHSTA	R 13 848 949,42		R 13 848 949,42	R -	R 13 848 949,42	2022-2023	R 13 848 949,42	42	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 1596: Joe Morolong: Washington Internal Road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrade to internal roads, providing 375 households access to roads	Ease accessibility due to road deterioration	Benefits to a community, including improved safety, increased property values, enhanced mobility, reduced travel time, and boosted economic growth. It can positively impact the quality of life and economic well-being of a community.	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Washington	Washington	CoGHSTA	R 15 342 061,39	Yes	R 15 342 061,39	R -	R 15 342 061,39	2023 - 2025	R 15 342 061,39	17	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 1598: Joe Morolong: Tsaelengwe Internal Road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrade to internal roads, providing 152 households access to roads	Ease accessibility due to road deterioration	Benefits to a community, including improved safety, increased property values, enhanced mobility, reduced travel time, and boosted economic growth. It can positively impact the quality of life and economic well-being of a community.	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Tsaelengwe	Tsaelengwe	CoGHSTA	R 23 209 170,82	Yes	R 23 209 170,82	R -	R 23 209 170,82	2022-2023	R 19 283 165,22	31	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 1590: Joe Morolong: Penryn Water supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Extention Of Water Network in the Penryn area, providing 152 households access to water	Lack of Acces to water infrastructure amongst communities	Improved Public Health through providing access to clean and safe drinking water, reducing the risk of waterborne diseases.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Penryn	Penryn	CoGHSTA	R 13 123 078,48	Yes	R 13 123 078,48	R -	R 13 123 078,48	2022-2024	R 12 784 730,83	18	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 1594: Joe Morolong: Shelaneng Water Infrastructure	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Extention Of Water Network in theShelaneng area, providing 245 households – access to water	Lack of Acces to water infrastructure amongst communities	Improved Public Health through providing access to clean and safe drinking water, reducing the risk of waterborne diseases.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Shelaneng	Shelaneng	CoGHSTA	R 16 570 047,32	Yes	R 16 570 047,32	R -	R 16 570 047,32	2022-2024	R 16 133 943,52	10	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 1618: Ganghaai Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Extention Of Water Network in the Ganghaai area, providing 85 households – access to water	Lack of Acces to water infrastructure amongst communities	Improved Public Health through providing access to clean and safe drinking water, reducing the risk of waterborne diseases.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Ganghaai	Ganghaai	CoGHSTA	R 7 181 599,47	Yes	R 7 181 599,47	R -	R 7 181 599,47	2023 - 2024	R 6 980 900,81	18	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 1617: Perdmonkie Village Water Supply (Molomo-Wa-Petsona)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Extention Of Water Network in the Perdemonkie village, providing 160 Households – access to water	Lack of Acces to water infrastructure amongst communities	Improved Public Health through providing access to clean and safe drinking water, reducing the risk of waterborne diseases.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Perdmonkie	Perdmonkie	CoGHSTA	R 14 465 000,00	Yes	R -	R -	R -	2022 - 2024	R 14 167 576,33	11	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 1611: Vergenoeg: New Lined Double Pit Toilets	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction of sanitation infrastructure, providing 419 Households – access to dry-sanitation	Lack of Acces to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved Public Health through reducing the risk of waterborne diseases by providing a safe and hygienic means of disposing of human waste	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Vergenoeg	Vergenoeg	CoGHSTA	R 12 012 146,55	Yes	R 12 012 146,55	R -	R 12 012 146,55	2023 - 2024	R 11 976 325,28	12	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 1595: Goodhope: Dry Sanitation	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Extention Of sanitation infrastructure in Goodhope, providing 117 households – access to drysanitation	Lack of Acces to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved Public Health through reducing the risk of waterborne diseases by providing a safe and hygienic means of disposing of human waste	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Goodhope	Goodhope	CoGHSTA	R 4 319 715,95	Yes	R 4 319 715,95	R -	R 4 319 715,95	2023 - 2024	R 4 319 715,95	0	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 1619: Rowell 1&2: Dry Sanitation	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Extention Of sanitation infrastructure in Rowell, providing 55 households – access to dry sanitation	Lack of Acces to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved Public Health through reducing the risk of waterborne diseases by providing a safe and hygienic means of disposing of human waste	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Rowell	Rowell	CoGHSTA	R 1 291 439,10	Yes	R 1 291 439,10	R -	R 1 291 439,10	2022-2023	R 1 291 439,10	0	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
Mig 1459: Ga-Segonyana: Construction Of Kuruman Fire Station	Other (Specify)	Disaster	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development. Also linked to district disaster centre.	Construction Of Kuruman Fire Station providing 33669 households – access to disaster services	Lack of Acces to safety facilities amongst communities	Improve emergency response times and provide better protection for residents and businesses in the area.	Safety and security	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	CoGHSTA	R 34 990 753,00	Yes	R 34 990 753,00	R -	R 34 990 753,00	2023 - 2026	R 34 882 323,00	21	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
Heuningvlei	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Farmer Production Support Unit	Lack of support for farmers in terms of resources, knowledge, and technology	Provide supports to farmers in improving their agricultural production and yields. This translates to increased food security, job creation, and economic growth, particularly in rural areas where agriculture is a primary source of livelihood.	Agriculture	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei	DALRRD	R 800 000,00		R -	R -	R -	2022 -		0				DALRRD
Yale	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Farmer Production Support Unit	Lack of support for farmers in terms of resources, knowledge, and technology	Provide supports to farmers in improving their agricultural production and yields. This translates to increased food security, job creation, and economic growth, particularly in rural areas where agriculture is a primary source of livelihood.	Agriculture	Joe Morolong	Yale	Yale	DALRRD	R 800 000,00		R -	R -	R -	2023 -		0				DALRRD
Eco Tourism Route	Other (Specify)	Tourism	Yes	Linked to tourism development, as part of the larger local economic development.	The development of the Eco Tourism Route R31	Need to promote tourism in the area and generate economic opportunities	Provides an opportunity for local communities to showcase their natural and cultural heritage. This generates income through tourism.	Economy	Ga-Segonyana, Joe Morolong, Gamagara, Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	n/a	n/a	DEDAT	R 6 000 000,00			R -	R -	2025 - 2028		0				DALRRD
N14 Tourism	Other (Specify)	Tourism	Yes	Linked to tourism development, as part of the larger local economic development.	The construction/development of a tourism information centre/ gateway along the N14 in Kuruman.	Need to promote tourism in the area and generate economic opportunities	Provides visitors with information about local attractions and activities, enhancing their experience while also promoting the local economy through increased tourism.	Economy	Ga-Segonyana, Joe Morolong, Gamagara, Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	n/a	n/a	DEDAT	R 15 000 000,00			R -	R -	2025 - 2028		0				DALRRD
Review of Joe Morolong Local Municipality SDF	Other (Specify)	Spatial	No	Will guide district catalytic initiatives earmarked for Joe Morolong.	Completion of local spatial development framework (SDF)	Addressing the need to align to the District SDF	Provides a comprehensive plan for land use and development, ensuring sustainable growth, and efficient service delivery in the region	Land cover and Land use	Joe Morolong	Churchill	Churchill	DLRRD	R 438 981,75	Yes	R 438 981,75	R -	R 438 981,75	2023-2024	R 438 981,75	0	Completed	100%	Alignment with National, Provincial frameworks and plans, as well as local municipalities in the district. Joe Morolong SDF aligned to DSDF and RDSP. Approved by Council and gazetted. Deerward land plan is an extension of the SDF.	DLRRD

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify If Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual/ Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Review of John Taolo District Municipality SDF	Other (Specify)	Spatial	No	Incorporates district catalytic initiatives and provides spatial guidance.	Completion of district spatial development framework (SDF) review.	Addressing the need to align to the District SDF	Provides a comprehensive plan for land use and development, ensuring sustainable growth, and efficient service delivery in the region. Guiding bulk infrastructure development.	Land cover and Land use	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	DLRRD	R 899 755,00	Yes	R 899 755,00	R -	R 899 755,00	2022 - 2023	R 899 755,00	0	Completed	100%	Alignment with National, Provincial frameworks and plans, as well as local municipalities in the district. Promotion of regional planning and alignment. Alignment with key catalytic programmes/ projects of the district and SDF. Was developed and aligned to DSDF. Approved by Council and gazetted. Aligned to District One Plan.	DALRRD
Deerward Land Plan	Other (Specify)	Spatial		Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Implementation of the land planning programme, by developing a plan for Deerward village under the leadership of Kgosi Mahura.	To determine the landuse patterns and to set up basic guidelines for implementation. In addition that the environmental and socio-economic growth objectives are achieved within the traditional council areas. To identify where public investment should be prioritised and to attract private sector investments.	Promotes efficient land use, reducing conflict over land, and ensuring compliance with national policies and legislation. To guide traditional leadership on planning in the village.	Land cover and Land use	Joe Morolong	Deerward	Deerward	DLRRD	R -	No	R -	R -	R -	2023-2024		0	Completed	100%	Project was noted by the JLM and approved by the House of Traditional Leaders	DLRRD
Dithakong Land Plan	Other (Specify)	Spatial	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Implementation of the land planning programme, by developing a plan for Deerward village under the leadership of Kgosi Motshwarakgore.	Promotes efficient land use, reducing conflict over land, and ensuring compliance with national policies and legislation. To guide traditional leadership on planning in the village.	Promotes efficient land use, reducing conflict over land, and ensuring compliance with national policies and legislation.	Land cover and Land use	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	DLRRD	R -	No	R -	R -	R -	2026-2027	R -	0	Planning	0%	Project will commence as soon as the planning guidelines for traditional leadership areas are finalised.	DLRRD
John Taolo Gaetsewe Heritage Centre	Other (Specify)	Tourism	No	Linked to tourism development, as part of the larger local economic development.	To develop a John Taolo Gaetsewe heritage centre that represents the rich cultural, mining, tourism, ethnic, and natural heritage of the John Taolo Gaetsewe Region.	lack of a centralized and comprehensive representation of the region's cultural, mining, tourism, ethnic, and natural heritage	Provides an opportunity for community development through job creation and economic growth.	Other	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	TBD	DEDAT	R 5 000 000,00		R -	R -	R -	2025 - 2028		0				DALRRD
Priority Farms	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to Agri-park.	To identify and target priority farms	Lack of data and limited resources	Contribution to the key commodity value chains targeted in the John Taolo Gaetsewe District (Strategical located land for Agriculture Purposes) Improving the local economy.	Agriculture	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	TBD	TBD	DALRRD & Agri NC	R 1 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2025 - 2028		0				DALRRD
Forgotten Route Revitalisation	Other (Specify)	Tourism	Yes	Linked to tourism development, as part of the larger local economic development.	Upgrade of the N14	Degradation of the N14	Provide economic opportunities for local communities, and boost tourism in the region	Economy	Ga-Segonyana, Gamagara, Joe Morolong, Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	TBD	TBD	DEDAT	R 15 000 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2024 - 2027		0				DEDAT
Strategic tourism marketing plan	Other (Specify)	Tourism	No	Linked to tourism development, as part of the larger local economic development.	To develop a Strategic Marketing Plan	Identifying the target market, developing a competitive strategy, and establishing the most effective marketing channels to promote a product or service	Assist in promoting tourism, market local accommodation, and allow the local community to diversify the tourism market.	Economy	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	Kuruman	Kuruman	Department of Tourism	R 600 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2024 - 2025		0	Planning	0%		
Ga-Segonyana Local SDF Review	Other (Specify)	Spatial	No	Will guide district catalytic initiatives earmarked for Joe Morolong.	Review of the Ga-Segonyana local spatial development framework (SDF)	Outdated Local SDF that doesnt aligns to the newly updated District SDF	Through analysis it provides access to essential services and infrastructure, such as housing, healthcare, education, and transportation.	Land cover and Land use	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	Ga-Segonyana LM	R 600 000,00	No	R -	R -	R -	2026-2027	R -	0	Planning	0%	Review to commence in 2026/27	Ga-Segonyana LM
Gamagara Local SDF Review	Other (Specify)	Spatial	No	Will guide district catalytic initiatives earmarked for Gamagara.	Review of the Gamagara local spatial development framework (SDF)	Achieve alignment with the Northern Cape PSDF and JTGDM SDF and One Plan. Secondly utilate socio-economic baseline and projections. Articulate and early-stage post mining diversification and resilient strategy. Give effect to the Kathu/PHSHDA vision, and incorporate gazetted SIP projects. Achieve sectoral alignement and update the CEF and improve land management and infrastructure provision and update/strengthen guidelines for the review of the land use scheme. Ensure alignment with the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan and identify urban development zones and land identify urban development zones for LED	Through analysis it provides access to essential services and infrastructure, such as housing, healthcare, education, and transportation. Improve function of the land market and provide certainty to developers and investors.	Land cover and Land use	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu	MCPP / Anglo American	R 920 000,00	Yes	R -	R 920 000,00	R 920 000,00	2024 - 2025	R 745 000,00	2	Implementation	80%	Phases 1-3 completed. Phase 4 (spatial proposals) report to be submitted to Management in June 2025. Overwhelming support achieved for the post mining resilience strategies at the multi-sectoral November 2024 Gamagara/Tsantsabane Mine Municipal Compact. Strong alignment achieved achieved with the 2025 PSDF spatial proposals, as well as the JTGDM SDF. Extensive alignment between the Kathu macro spatial proposal and the Kathu CBD Precinct Plan.	Gamagara LM (supported by MCPP)
Corridor Development Plan	Other (Specify)	Tourism	No	Linked to tourism development, as part of the larger local economic development.	R31 Corridor Development Plan to identify site potentials and development proposals	Need to promote tourism in the area and generate economic opportunities	Coordinate development along key transport corridors, improve infrastructure, and promote economic growth in the region. This will benefit the community by creating job opportunities, improving access to services and infrastructure, and promoting local businesses.	Economy	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	n/a	n/a	DEDAT	R 6 000 000,00	No		R -	R -	2025 - 2028		0				DEDAT
Donkey Commercialisation	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Conduct a feasibility study donkey commercialisation	Identify whether this project would be feasible for JTG	Can create new job opportunities for the local community, contributing to the economic development of the community by increasing local income and reducing unemployment. Donkeys can be used to increase agricultural productivity.	Agriculture	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	TBD	TBD	JTG DM	R 4 000 000,00	No		R -	R -	2025 - 2026		0				JTG DM
Agricultural Master Plan	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Develop a detailed Agricultural Master Plan for the proposed development zones	Outdated Agricultural Master Plan	Improved food security, Economic development, Environmental protection of natural resources, Improved infrastructure, Increased collaboration and coordination amongst stakeholders	Agriculture	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value. Ga-Segonyana, Gamagara, Joe Morolong	TBD	TBD	DALRRD	R 600 000,00	No		R -	R -	2024 - 2025		0				DALRRD
Renewable Energy	Other (Specify)	Energy	Yes	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks	Renewable energy Feasibility plan	Need to establish whether renewable energy is feasible in the designated areas	Benefit the community by reducing energy costs, improving air quality, and promoting sustainable development	Energy & Electricity	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value. Ga-Segonyana, Gamagara, Joe Morolong	Kuruman	Kuruman	DEDAT	R 500 000,00	TBC		R -	R -	2024 - 2025		0				DEDAT
Crematoria	Other (Specify)	Crematoria	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Identify the available land, as well as include future budgeting requirements in relation to acquisition and establishment of proposed cemeteries	Lack of Cemetery sites	ajp to ensure that the community has access to adequate burial facilities. This will benefit the community by providing a dignified and respectful way to lay their loved ones to rest	Facilities	Project implementation not directly located in a specific LM of JTG district, but has linkage value	TBD	TBD	JTG DM	R 400 000,00	No		R -	R -	2025 - 2026		0				TBD
Kampareng water supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Source development of 3 new production boreholes, equipping 4 boreholes with dual operation units complete with security fencing. Electrification of 4 boreholes with new Eskom supply. Construction of new 79KL Elevated Steel tank. Construction of 2km dedicated pumpmains from new boreholes. Construction of 5.2km internal reticulation pipeline, replacement of 9 existing communal standpipes and installation of 16 new standpipes and Chlorination at storage facility	Source Development, additional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Kampareng	Kampareng	DWS	R 17 628 010,00	Yes	R 17 628 010,00	R -	R 17 628 010,00	2024-2025 (12-18 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Joe Morolong LM
Logobate water supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Source development, Erection of 50kl elevated pressed steel tank on a 15m high stand, replacing the plastic JoJo tanks; Erection of a new 65kl elevated pressed steel tank on a 15m high stand; and Construction of new security fence around reservoir. Installation of 72*8m internal reticulation with 16 standpipes	Source Development, additional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Logobate	Logobate	DWS	R 19 104 500,00	Yes	R 19 104 500,00	R -	R 19 104 500,00	2024-2025 (12-18 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Joe Morolong LM
Cassel water supply phase 3	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Source development of 6 new production boreholes, equipping them with dual operation units complete with security fencing. Electrification of 7 boreholes with new Eskom supply. Construction of new 750KL Elevated Steel tank. Construction of 6.1km dedicated pump mains from new boreholes. Construction of 11.3km internal reticulation pipeline, replacement of 70 existing communal standpipes and installation of 30 new standpipes and Chlorination at storage facility	Source Development, additional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Cassel	Cassel	DWS	R 51 311 540,00	Yes	R 51 311 540,00	R -	R 51 311 540,00	2024-2025 (12-18 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Joe Morolong LM
Khudutlwaneng - Rural village infrastructure WS (refurbishment)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Refurbishment of boreholes, testing of boreholes, Constructions of a pump main, installation of a chlorination unit, fencing, refurbishment of existing reservoir and erecting fencing.	Source Development, Refurbishment of old infrastructure	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Khudutlwaneng	Khudutlwaneng	DWS	R 2 085 455,00	Yes	R 2 085 455,00	R -	R 2 085 455,00	2024-2025 (6 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Joe Morolong LM
Magojoneng - Rural village infrastructure WS (refurbishment)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Refurbishment of boreholes, testing of boreholes, Constructions of a pump main, installation of a chlorination unit, fencing, refurbishment of existing reservoir and erecting fencing.	Source Development, Refurbishment of old infrastructure	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Magojoneng	Magojoneng	DWS	R 2 806 373,00	Yes	R 2 806 373,00	R -	R 2 806 373,00	2024-2025 (6 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Joe Morolong LM
Metsimantsi Wyk 3&4 - Rural village infrastructure WS (refurbishment)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Refurbishment of boreholes, testing of boreholes, Constructions of a pump main, installation of a chlorination unit, fencing, refurbishment of existing reservoir and erecting fencing.	Source Development, Refurbishment of old infrastructure	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Metsimantsi Wyk 3&4	Metsimantsi Wyk 3&4	DWS	R 2 765 235,00	Yes	R 2 765 235,00	R -	R 2 765 235,00	2024-2025 (6 Months)	R 1 855 349,20	0	Implementation	80%		Joe Morolong LM
Stillua - Rural village infrastructure WS (refurbishment)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Refurbishment of boreholes, testing of boreholes, Constructions of a pump main, installation of a chlorination unit, fencing, refurbishment of existing reservoir and erecting fencing.	Source Development, Refurbishment of old infrastructure	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Stillua	Stillua	DWS	R 2 217 850,00	Yes	R 2 217 850,00	R -	R 2 217 850,00	2024-2025 (6 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Joe Morolong LM
Mathanthanyaneng - Rural village infrastructure WS (refurbishment)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Refurbishment of boreholes, testing of boreholes, Constructions of a pump main, installation of a chlorination unit, fencing, refurbishment of existing reservoir and erecting fencing.	Source Development, Refurbishment of old infrastructure	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Mathanthanyaneng	Mathanthanyaneng	DWS	R 2 765 235,00	Yes	R 2 765 235,00	R -	R 2 765 235,00	2024-2025 (6 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Joe Morolong LM
Sevenmiles water supply Phase 3 (Block H water supply)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Provision of 2 fenced boreholes, construction of 5km 100mm diameter rising main, 3600kl steel reservoir, 20 metered standpipes, 12,5km long 160mm diameter reticulation and 2 bulk water meters	Source Development, additional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Sevenmiles	Sevenmiles	DWS	R 31 008 927,00	Yes	R 31 008 927,00	R -	R 31 008 927,00	2024-2025 (12-18 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Ga-Segonyana LM

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual/ Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY-YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Ditshoswaneng Water Supply project	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Source Development, Drilling of two boreholes, construction of 350kl reservoir, pump mains and reticulation	Source Development, Addisional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Ditshoswaneng	Ditshoswaneng	DWS	R 38 953 413,00	Yes	R 38 953 413,00	R -	R 38 953 413,00	2024-2025 (12-18 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Ga-Segonyana LM
Upgrading of Dibeng bulk water infrastructure - phase 1	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Source development, equipping of 6 boreholes, costruction of pumpmains	Source Development, Addisional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	DWS	R 25 072 100,00	Yes	R 25 072 100,00	R -	R 25 072 100,00	2024-2025 (12-18 Months)	R -	0	Design and tender	0%	Adjudication completed Applied for budget maintenance	Gamagara LM
Upgrading of Dibeng bulk water infrastructure - phase 2	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Refurbishment of exisiting reservoirs, booster pumpstations	Refurbishment of old infrastructure	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	DWS	R 19 525 650,00	Yes	R 19 525 650,00	R -	R 19 525 650,00	2024-2025 (12-18 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Gamagara LM
Kathu BWS (Seeheng) phase 1	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Ø400mm x 6mm Steel above ground bulk supply line from softener plant to reservoir - including pump station, softener plant upgrade and power supply, Ø400mm and Ø300mm uPVC/ Class 9 on-site bulk supply lines to concrete reservoir at ground level, 9ML Concrete reservoir at ground level, Ø600mm Mild Steel supply line from concrete reservoir at ground level to pump station, New pump station (all inclusive) to supply concrete tower, New chlorination system, Bulk electrical supply to pump station, Generator system, Standby generator, Ø450mm Mild Steel rising main from new pump station to 1.8ML elevated concrete tower, 1.8ML Elevated concrete tower, Ø500mm Ductile Iron/ Class C30 on-site supply line from elevated concrete tower to reservoir site boundary., Miscellaneous item (Fencing, access gates, roads, etc)	Source Development, Addisional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability and bulk supply	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Kathu	Seeheng	DWS	R 249 853 018,00	Yes	R 249 853 018,00	R -	R 249 853 018,00	2024-2027 (36 months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Gamagara LM
Heuningvlei (Gamokwane, Makhubung & Shalaneng) Bulk Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Replace the old diesel micro pumps with electrical pumps of 4 boreholes and the refurbishment of one electrical borehole; install 4 350 m of powerline to the 4 boreholes; constructing 3620 m of pipeline and installation of 35 standpipes	Source Development, Addisional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Gamokwane, Makhubung & Shalaneng	DWS	R 17 180 000,00	Yes	R 17 180 000,00	R -	R 17 180 000,00	2024-2025 (12-18 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Joe Morolong LM
Dovorn 1 & 2 water supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Two existing boreholes will be refurbished; source development of two new boreholes. New pump main of 6357m; 3307 internal reticulation with 14 standpipes, installation of new 500 reservoir	Source Development, Addisional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Dovorn	Dovorn	DWS	R 21 973 000,00	Yes	R 21 973 000,00	R -	R 21 973 000,00	2024-2025 (13-18 Months)	R 5 653 790,00	0	Implementation	26%	n/a	Joe Morolong LM
Madula Ranch water supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Testing of six existing boreholes for quality and yield; Siting, drilling and testing of five new boreholes; Refurbishment of six existing production boreholes complete ; Equipping of five new boreholes complete with electrical units; Construction of a 5,15km pumpmain ranging from 75mm uPvc to 160mm uPVC Class 6 pipes; Construction of 4,5Bilion internal reticulation ranging from 63mm uPvc to 160mm uPvc Class 6 pipes Installation of 46 communal standpipes; Installation of a 450KL Pressed steel tank on a 15m stand; Installation of a chlorination facility at the storage tank.	Source Development, Addisional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Madula Ranch	Madula Ranch	DWS	R 27 521 821,00	Yes	R 27 521 821,00	R -	R 27 521 821,00	2024-2025 (14-18 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Joe Morolong LM
Mapoteng (Diamond View section) bulk water supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Source Verification for source provision, Construction of 850kl reservoir, Construction of internal reticulation (15,3km) and 35 standpipes.	Source Development, Addisional bulk and addressing backlog	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Mothibistadt	Mapoteng (Diamond Views)	DWS	R 41 984 381,00	Yes	R 41 984 381,00	R -	R 41 984 381,00	2024-2025 (15-18 Months)	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	Ga-Segonyana LM
Dibeng; equipping of boreholes	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Construction of 20km pump mains, equipping of 5 boreholes	Source Development	Improve water reliability	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	DWS	R 8 127 611,00	Yes	R 8 127 611,00	R -	R 8 127 611,00	2024-2025 (12 Months)	R 3 901 253,28	0	Implementation	36%	n/a	Gamagara LM
Dibeng bulk water augmentation: Equipping of boreholes and its ancillary works (WSIG)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Dibeng bulk water augmentation: Equipping of boreholes and its ancillary works (WSIG)	Lack of access to water	Provision of reliable and sustainable water	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Dibeng	TBD	DWS	R 15 331 770,88	Yes	R 15 331 770,88	R -	R 15 331 770,88	2024-2025	R 6 853 026,28	0	Implementation	40%	Physical progress at 35%	Gamagara LM
Goedemoed Stats / PLAS Farm	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Subdivision of Stats / PLAS Farm to allocate hectares to Farm Dwellers and/ or ESTA occupiers.	Lack of security tenure for Farm Dwellers and/ or ESTA occupiers on State and Private Land / Farms.	Hectares to be allocated to Farm Dwellers and/ or ESTA occupiers to improve their agricultural production, contribute towards food security, job creation, and economic growth.	Agriculture	Joe Morolong	Goedemoed Farm	Goedemoed Farm	DLRRD	R500 000,00	Yes	R500 000,00	R -	R 500 000,00	2024-2026	R -	0	Implementation	0%	Service provider appointment and on site.	DLRRD (LTA)
Humoreske Farm	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Acquisition of strategically located land and allocation to small-scale farmers.	Lack of access to agricultural and productive for grazing land for small-scale farmers.	Access to land; contribution towards land reform, improve agricultural production, food security, job creation, and economic growth.	Agriculture	Joe Morolong	Humoreske Farm	Humoreske Farm	DLRRD	R26 985 000,00	Yes	R26 985 000,00	R -	R 26 985 000,00	2025-2026	R -	0	Planning	0%		DLRRD (SLA)
Kono CPA	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Development of Kono CPA Restitution Land ie. Infrastructure development	Lack of post-settlement support to beneficiaries of land acquired through Restitution Act and under management of CPA	Improve the living conditions, economic opportunities, and overall quality of life for the CPA beneficiaries. Further develop infrastructure such fences that will improve their agricultural production, contribute towards food security, job creation, and economic growth.	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Kono	Kono	DALRRD	R9 000 000,00	Yes	R9 000 000,00	R -	R 9 000 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DALRRD (LDS)
Gamopedi CPA	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Development of Gamopedi CPA Restitution Land i.e. Infrastructure development	Lack of post-settlement support to beneficiaries of land acquired through Restitution Act and under management of CPA	Improve the living conditions, economic opportunities, and overall quality of life for the CPA beneficiaries. Further develop infrastructure such fences that will improve their agricultural production, contribute towards food security, job creation, and economic growth.	Human Settlements	Gamagara	Gamopedi	Gamopedi	DALRRD	R9 000 000,00	Yes	R9 000 000,00	R -	R 9 000 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DALRRD (LDS)
Heuningvlei FPSU	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	Yes	Linked to Agri-park.	Development of Heuningvlei FPSU i.e. Infrastructure	Lack of full support for farmers in terms of resources, knowledge, and technology in rural areas	Provide support to farmers in the vicinity of the FPSU to improve their agricultural production. This translates to increased food security, job creation, and economic growth, particularly in rural areas where agriculture is a primary source of livelihood.	Agriculture	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei	DALRRD	TBD	TBC	R0,00	R -	R -	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DALRRD (RID)
Heuningvlei water supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Development of Bulk Water Supply Services	Lack of access to water	Provides access to clean and safe drinking water, which is essential for maintaining good health and preventing water-borne diseases. Providing access to water has a domino effect, as it would also improve sanitation, encourage economic development, and increase agricultural productivity.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei	DALRRD	R600 000,00	Yes	R600 000,00	R -	600 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DALRRD (RID)
Heuningvlei FSPU (Phase 2)	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	Yes	Linked to Agri-park.	Development of Heuningvlei FSPU (Phase 2)	Value chain integration	The development of FSPU (Phase 2) can bring several benefits to the community, including Job creation; Increased food production; Technology transfer; Infrastructure development; Entrepreneurship opportunities	Agriculture	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei	DALRRD	R2 000 000,00	Yes	R2 000 000,00	R -	R 2 000 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DALRRD (RID)
Lesegomoti Enterprise	Other (Specify)	Enterprise development (metals)	No	Linked to catalytic initiatives such as smelter and sinter plants, agripark, higher educational facilities, etc. in terms of enterprise development.	Steel Works	Lack of full support for Cooperative in terms of resources, knowledge, and technology in rural areas	The development of Steel Works can bring several benefits to the community, including Job creation; Increased food production; Technology transfer; Infrastructure development; Entrepreneurship.	Economy				DALRRD	R196 535 781,00	Yes	R196 535 781,00	R -	196 535 781,00	2024-2025	R -	0		0%	n/a	DALRRD (CED)
Reikaeletse Agricultural Cooperative	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Livestock Farming	Lack of full support for farmers in terms of resources, knowledge, and technology in rural areas	Empowerment of cooperatives so that they can improve their agricultural production, contribute towards food security, job creation, and local economic growth.	Agriculture				DALRRD	TBD	No	R0,00	R -	R -	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DALRRD (CED)
Mankelo diputi small farmers cooperative	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Livestock Farming	Lack of full support for farmers in terms of resources, knowledge, and technology in rural areas	Empowerment of cooperatives so that they can improve their agricultural production, contribute towards food security, job creation, and local economic growth.	Agriculture				DALRRD	TBD	No	R0,00	R -	R -	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DALRRD (CED)
Heuningvlei Secondary Cooperative	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Livestock Farming	Lack of full support for farmers in terms of resources, knowledge, and technology in rural areas	Empowerment of cooperatives so that they can improve their agricultural production, contribute towards food security, job creation, and local economic growth.	Agriculture	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei	DALRRD	TBD	No	R0,00	R -	R -	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DALRRD (CED)

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual/ Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Heuningvlei village access roads	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to Integrated Human Settlements and transportation corridor.	Shaping, compacting, re-gravelling of existing access roads and construction of suitable drainage.	Identification of the most critical access roads, community facilitation and engagements.	Improved access to villages and farms. Community will benefit as they will receive technical support from various professionals with the necessary expertise. Potential for development as produce and land suppliers can reach the farms and villages.	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei	CoGHSTA	R36 000 000,00	Yes	R36 000 000,00	R -	R 36 000 000,00	2025-2027	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DALRRD (ND NC/DPW)
Heuningvlei	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Supply and deliver the sitting, drilling, testing and equipping of borehole at Heuningvlei, contributing to the development of farmer production support unit (FPSU) within Joe Morolong Local Municipality	Socio-economic response to job creation	Job creation	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei	CoGHSTA	TBD	No	R -	R -	R -	2024-25	R -	0	Planning	0%	n/a	DALRRD (Rural Infrastructure Development)
MIG 15/09: Joe Morolong: Dithakong Rural Dry Sanitation	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Rural dry sanitation	Lack of Access to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved sanitation for 1263 households	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	CoGHSTA	R 48 910 703,20	Yes	R 48 910 703,20	R -	R 48 910 703,20	2019-2022	R 42 663 155,84	26	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 16/44: Gantselang (Dunkerhoek Section): Upgrading of Bulk Water supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Upgrading of bulk water supply	Lack of access to water	Improved access to water for 378 households	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Gantselang	Gantselang	CoGHSTA	R 29 448 088,84	Yes	R 29 448 088,84	R -	R 29 448 088,84	2023 - 2025	R 28 722 578,40	22	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 16/45:Mangong(Teagoo road): Upgrading of gravel to paved road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrading of gravel to paved road	Poor road conditions	Improved road conditions for 6356 households	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Manyeng	Manyeng	CoGHSTA	R 33 633 082,84	Yes	R 33 633 082,84	R -	R 33 633 082,84	2023 - 2025	R 20 945 343,69	15	Implementation	60%	-	MIG / LM
MIG 16/16: Joe Morolong: Gamakgatle Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Upgrading of bulk water supply	Lack of access to water	Improved access to water for 196 households	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Gamakgatle	Gamakgatle	CoGHSTA	R 13 312 153,73	Yes	R 13 312 153,73	R -	R 13 312 153,73	2023-2024	R 13 130 993,05	14	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 15/41: Wrenchville: Upgrading of multi-sports facility (Budget M)	Sports facility	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrading of sport facility	Inadequate sport facilities	Improved sport facilities for 3568 households	Facilities	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Wrenchville	CoGHSTA	R 19 512 085,45	Yes	R 19 512 085,45	R -	R 19 512 085,45	2020-24	R 19 508 136,73	26	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 15/02: Dithakong Sport Facility (ring fenced 2023/24)	Sports facility	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrading of sport facility	Inadequate sport facilities	Improved sport facilities	Facilities	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	CoGHSTA	R 17 670 048,00	Yes	R 17 670 048,00	R -	R 17 670 048,00	2023 - 2025	R 10 262 212,36	16	Implementation	70%	Contractor on site	MIG / LM
MIG 16/72:Joe Morolong: Klein Eiffel:Construction of Double Pit VIP (UDS) Toilets Phase2	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Double Pit VIP toilets	Lack of Access to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved sanitation for 38 households	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Klein Eiffel	Klein Eiffel	CoGHSTA	R 1 354 005,77	Yes	R 1 354 005,77	R -	R 1 354 005,77	2023 - 2024	R 1 305 352,72	26	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 16/58: Joe Morolong: Rowell: Construction of Double Pit VIP (UDS) Toilets Phase 2	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Double Pit VIP toilets; Rowell 1 & 2	Lack of Access to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved sanitation for 24 households	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Rowell	Rowell	CoGHSTA	R 862 508,30	Yes	R 862 508,30	R -	R 862 508,30	2023 - 2024	R 397 460,50	0	Implementation	40%	Completed: reporting backlog MIS	MIG / LM
MIG 16/59: Joe Morolong: Eiffel: Construction of Double Pit VIP (UDS) Toilets Phase 2	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Double Pit VIP toilets	Lack of Access to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved sanitation for 89 households	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Eiffell	Eiffell	CoGHSTA	R 3 215 913,04	Yes	R 3 215 913,04	R -	R 3 215 913,04	2023 - 2024	R 3 181 520,79	0	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 16/60:Joe Morolong: Dithakong: Construction of Double Pit VIP (UDS) Toilets Phase 2	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Double Pit VIP toilets	Lack of Access to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved sanitation for 763 households	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	CoGHSTA	R 25 835 325,17	Yes	R 25 835 325,17	R -	R 25 835 325,17	2023 - 2025	R 6 214 286,97	0	Implementation	30%	Phase 3 contractor on site	MIG / LM
MIG 16/81:Joe Morolong: Gahuwe to Dithakong Access Road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Access Road	Poor road conditions	Improved road conditions for 1301 households	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Gahuwe	Gahuwe	CoGHSTA	R 29 985 719,67	Yes	R 29 985 719,67	R -	R 29 985 719,67	2023 - 2025	R 8 767 437,97	0	Implementation	30%	Contractor on site	MIG / LM
MIG 16/82:Joe Morolong: Skerma Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Water Supply	Lack of access to water	Improved access to water for 142 households	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Skerma	Skerma	CoGHSTA	R 11 389 834,39	Yes	R 11 389 834,39	R -	R 11 389 834,39	202-2024	R 11 323 874,81	0	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 16/84:Joe Morolong: Padstow water supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Water Supply	Lack of access to water	Improved access to water for 304 households	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Padstow	Padstow	CoGHSTA	R 29 849 121,04	Yes	R 29 849 121,04	R -	R 29 849 121,04	2023 - 2025	R 4 636 116,64	0	Implementation	20%	Contractor on site	MIG / LM
MIG 16/83: Joe Morolong: Dikhing Community Water Supply Programme	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Water Supply	Lack of access to water	Improved access to water for 194 households	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Dikhing	Dikhing	CoGHSTA	R 10 849 121,05	Yes	R 10 849 121,05	R -	R 10 849 121,05	2023-2024	R 10 848 556,53	0	Completed	100%	completed	MIG / LM
MIG 16/03: Ga-Segonyana: Seoding village: Construction of new community hall	Other (Specify)	Community hall	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Construction of new community hall	Access to community facilities	Improved access to community facilities for 789 households	Facilities	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Seoding	CoGHSTA	R 15 808 870,75	Yes	R 15 808 870,75	R -	R 15 808 870,75	2024 - 2025	R 1 261 645,84	0	Design and tender	10%	Design completed	MIG / LM
MIG 16/75: Ga-Segonyana: Seven Miles: New Lined Double Pit VIP Toilets (530 HH)	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Double Pit VIP toilets	Lack of Access to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved sanitation for 763 households	Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Seven Miles	Seven Miles	CoGHSTA	R 16 596 257,30	Yes	R 16 596 257,30	R -	R 16 596 257,30	2023 -2024	R 15 271 971,81	29	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 15/99: Gamagara Municipality: Dibeng Sewer network Phase 5 (529 Stands)	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Sewer Network	Lack of Access to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved sanitation for 529 households	Human Settlements	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	CoGHSTA	R 15 393 198,48	Yes	R 15 393 198,48	R -	R 15 393 198,48	2023 - 2025	R 995 076,00	0	Design and tender	10%	Adjudication completed Applied for budget maintenance	MIG / LM
MIG 16/80: Joe Morolong: Ncwelengwe Internal Road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Internal Road	Poor road conditions	Improved road conditions for 452 households	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Ncwelengwe	Ncwelengwe	CoGHSTA	R 26 603 455,40	Yes	R 26 603 455,40	R -	R 26 603 455,40	2023 - 2025	R 22 657 213,18	0	Completed	100%	Phase 1 completed	MIG / LM
MIG 16/74: Ga-Segonyana: Batharos RDP - Mothati Dichabe Rd: Upgrading of gravel to paved road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrading of gravel to paved road	Poor road conditions	Improved road conditions for 3214 households	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Batharos	Batharos	CoGHSTA	R 36 387 734,27	Yes	R 36 387 734,27	R -	R 36 387 734,27	2025 -2026	R -	0	Planning	0%	Registered	MIG / LM
MIG 17/02: Ga-Segonyana: Mothibistad Unit 2:Lesamelie & Methodist Upgrading internal gravel to paved road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrading internal gravel to paved road	Poor road conditions	Improved road conditions for 5318 households	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Mothibistad	Mothibistad (Unit 2)	CoGHSTA	R 24 697 118,61	Yes	R 24 697 118,61	R -	R 24 697 118,61	2024 - 2026	R 1 175 502,92	0	Design and tender	10%	Design completed	MIG / LM
MIG 14/36: Seven Miles: Upgrading of internal road from gravel road to paved road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrading of internal road from gravel road to paved road	Poor road conditions	Improved road conditions for 946 households	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Sevenmiles	Sevenmiles	CoGHSTA	R 17 250 619,23	Yes	R 17 250 619,23	R -	R 17 250 619,23	2018 - 2023	R 15 403 280,61	18	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 15/03: Magojaneng Block D: Upgrading of Internal road from gravel road to paved road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrading of internal road from gravel road to paved road	Poor road conditions	Improved road conditions for 1085 households	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Magojaneng	Magojaneng	CoGHSTA	R 20 688 402,23	Yes	R 20 688 402,23	R -	R 20 688 402,23	2021 - 2022	R 20 688 402,23	12	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 15/96: Joe Morolong: Gatshekedi Dry Sanitation	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Dry Sanitation	Lack of Access to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved sanitation for 108 households	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Gatshekedi	Gatshekedi	CoGHSTA	R 3 987 197,61	Yes	R 3 987 197,61	R -	R 3 987 197,61	2022 - 2023	R 3 985 558,54	0	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
MIG 15/97: Joe Morolong: Eiffle & Klein Eiffle: Dry Sanitation	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Dry Sanitation	Lack of Access to sanitation infrastructure amongst communities	Improved sanitation for 30 households	Human Settlements	Joe Morolong	Eiffel	Eiffel	CoGHSTA	R 1 106 604,34	Yes	R 1 106 604,34	R -	R 1 106 604,34	2022 - 2023	R 1 106 604,34	0	Completed	100%	Completed	MIG / LM
Upgrading of Gamagara LM Sport field – (Dibeng) (MIG)	Sports facility	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrading of Gamagara LM Sport field – (Dibeng) (MIG)	Inadequate sport facilities	Upgraded/refurbished infrastructure	Facilities	Ga-Segonyana	Dibeng	Dibeng	CoGHSTA	R 10 000 000,00			R -	R -	2024-2025		0	Design and tender	0%	Tender process in progress	MIG / LM
Water reticulation of 1300 stands in Olifantshoek (MIG)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Water reticulation of 1300 stands in Olifantshoek (MIG)	Lack of access to water	Improved access to water for 1 300 households	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Ditloung	CoGHSTA	R 27 340 235,30			R -	R -	2024-2026		0	Design and tender	0%	Design in progress	MIG / LM
Water Meter Audit Programme Phase 2 (EPWP-G)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Auditing & installing water meters	Water and revenue loss	Improved water provision management and revenue collection	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara			DRPW	R 121 700 000,00	Yes	R 121 700 000,00	R -	R 121 700 000,00	2024-2025	R 256 820,00	26	Implementation	10%	26 participants recruited 320 audits conducted 41 meters installed	Gamagara LM
New Electrical Reticulation and 146 House connections at Ditloung Ext Ph 2 (INEP)	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks, as well as integrated human settlement development.	New Electrical Reticulation and 146 House connections at Ditloung Ext Ph 2 (INEP)	Inadequate access to to electricity	Access to electricity for 146 households	Energy & Electricity	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Ditloung	DoE	R 6 201 895,38	Yes	R 6 201 895,38	R -	R 6 201 895,38	2024-2026	R 1 417 398,44	0	Implementation	10%	Contractor appointed, Site handover	Gamagara LM
Construction of gravity flow sewer network	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Construction of gravity flow sewer network	Inadequate sewerage	Improved community health through improved sewerage	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Kathu	Mapoteng	KUMBA Mine	R 25 672 820,88	Yes	R 2 672 820,88	R 23 000 000,00	R 25 672 820,88	2024-2025	R 20 372 122,26	0	Implementation	90%	Physical progress at 88%	Gamagara LM
Construction of internal roads in Dibeng	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction of internal roads in Dibeng	Inadequate road infrastructure	Access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	KUMBA Mine	R 20 669 286,79	Yes	R -	R 20 669 286,79	R 20 669 286,79	2024-2025	R 480 556,25	50	Implementation	10%	Roadbed completed Busy with layers works	Gamagara LM
Construction of internal roads in Mapoteng	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction of internal roads in Mapoteng	Inadequate road infrastructure	Access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Kathu	Mapoteng	KUMBA Mine	R 10 844 884,96	Yes	R -	R 10 844 884,96	R 10 844 884,96	2024-2025	R 5 716 244,19	0	Implementation	60%	Physical progress at 61%	Gamagara LM
Kuruman 11kV Babstas CPA Electrification Project	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks, as well as integrated human settlement development.	Kuruman 11kV Babstas CPA Electrification Project	Reduction of access to electricity backlog	Access to bulk electricity	Energy & Electricity	Gamagara	Babstas	Babstas	Eskom	R 16 301 000,00		R 16 301 000,00	R -	R 16 301 000,00	2024-2026		0	Implementation	10%	Installation of electricity underway Eskom not providing updates to LM	Eskom
Construction of 2 x 7ML reservoir and 0,8ML Elevated tower (Planning Phase)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Construction of 2 x 7ML reservoir and 0,8ML Elevated tower (Planning Phase)	Lack of access to water	Improved bulk water capacity	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu		R 7 350 000,00	Yes	R 7 350 000,00	R -	R 7 350 000,00		R 5 577 354,68	0	Implementation	70%	Technical Report approved by DWS. Busy with the next stage of finalising the IRS Project at 73%	
Gamagara water programme	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Gamagara water programme	Lack of access to water	Develop reliable and sustainable water source	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 9 775 000,00	Yes	R -	R 9 775 000,00	R 9 775 000,00	2023-2027	R 343 562,50	0	Design and tender	10%	Consultant appointed, Busy with the Design	Gamagara LM
Gamagara water programme	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Gamagara water programme	Lack of access to water	Develop reliable and sustainable water source	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 9 775 000,00	Yes	R -	R 9 775 000,00	R 9 775 000,00	2023-2027	R 343 562,50	0	Design and tender	10%	Consultant appointed, Busy with the Design	Gamagara LM
Installation of high mast lights in villages at Ba Ga-Jantjie	Other (Specify)	High mast lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of high mast lights in villages at Seven Miles Village	Community safety and security	Improved community safety Improved security	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Seven Miles	Seven Miles	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 714 285,71	Yes	R -	R -	R -	2024-2026	R -	1	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing- The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual- Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY-YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Installation of high mast lights in villages at Ba Ga-Jantjie	Other (Specify)	High mast lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of high mast lights in villages at Dikgeng Dorkenhoek Village	Community safety and security	Improved community safety Improved security	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Dikgeng Dorkenhoek	Dikgeng Dorkenhoek	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine		Yes	R -	R -	R -	2024-2026	R -	1	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Installation of high mast lights in villages at Ba Ga-Jantjie	Other (Specify)	High mast lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of high mast lights in villages at Diamond View	Community safety and security	Improved community safety Improved security	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Diamond View	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine		Yes	R -	R -	R -	2024-2026	R -	1	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Installation of high mast lights in villages at Ba Ga-Jantjie	Other (Specify)	High mast lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of high mast lights in villages at Ditshowareng Village	Community safety and security	Improved community safety Improved security	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Ditshowareng	Ditshowareng	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine		Yes	R -	R -	R -	2024-2026	R -	1	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Installation of high mast lights in villages at Ba Ga-Jantjie	Other (Specify)	High mast lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of high mast lights in villages at Kagung Village	Community safety and security	Improved community safety Improved security	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Kagung	Kagung	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine		Yes	R -	R -	R -	2024-2026	R -	1	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Installation of high mast lights in villages at Ba Ga-Jantjie	Other (Specify)	High mast lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of high mast lights in villages at Mapoteng Village	Community safety and security	Improved community safety Improved security	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Mapoteng	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine		Yes	R -	R -	R -	2024-2026	R -	1	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Installation of high mast lights in villages at Ba Ga-Jantjie	Other (Specify)	High mast lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of high mast lights in villages at Seodiing	Community safety and security	Improved community safety Improved security	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Seodiing	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine		Yes	R -	R -	R -	2024-2026	R -	1	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Upgrade of the Kuruman Stormwater Management System	Stormwater & drainage	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Upgrade of the Kuruman Stormwater Management System	Stormwater management	Improved Stormwater Management System	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 23 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 23 483 027,00	R 23 483 027,00	2023-2027	R 23 483 027,00	52	Completed	100%	Complete. Phase Three of the project has been approved internally.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Refurbishment of 18 non-functioning boreholes in Ga-Segonyana	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Refurbishment of 18 non-functioning boreholes in Ga-Segonyana: in ???	Lack of access to water	Reduced cost of water supply to local households and businesses	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Kagung	Kagung	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 1 178 235,00	R 1 178 235,00	2024-2026	R -	0	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Refurbishment of 18 non-functioning boreholes in Ga-Segonyana	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Refurbishment of 18 non-functioning boreholes in Ga-Segonyana: in ???	Lack of access to water	Reduced cost of water supply to local households and businesses	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Wrenchville	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 1 178 235,00	R 1 178 235,00	2024-2026	R -	0	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Refurbishment of 18 non-functioning boreholes in Ga-Segonyana	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Refurbishment of 18 non-functioning boreholes in Ga-Segonyana: in ???	Lack of access to water	Reduced cost of water supply to local households and businesses	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Manyping	Manyping	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 1 178 235,00	R 1 178 235,00	2024-2026	R -	0	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Refurbishment of 18 non-functioning boreholes in Ga-Segonyana	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Refurbishment of 18 non-functioning boreholes in Ga-Segonyana: in ???	Lack of access to water	Reduced cost of water supply to local households and businesses	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Bankara-Bodulong	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 1 178 235,00	R 1 178 235,00	2024-2027	R -	0	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Installation of streetlights in Olifantshoek	Other (Specify)	Street lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of streetlights in Olifantshoek	Community safety and security	Improved community safety and security	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 1 666 666,67	Yes	R -	R 1 666 666,67	R 1 666 666,67	2024-2026	R 101 297,67	3	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Installation of streetlights in Dibeng, Babatas, and Olifantshoek	Other (Specify)	Street lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of streetlights in Dibeng	Community safety and security	Improved community safety and security	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 1 666 666,67	Yes	R -	R 1 666 666,67	R 1 666 666,67	2024-2026	R 101 297,67	3	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Installation of streetlights in Dibeng, Babatas, and Olifantshoek	Other (Specify)	Street lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of streetlights in Babatas	Community safety and security	Improved community safety and security	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Babatas	Babatas	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 1 666 666,67	Yes	R -	R 1 666 666,67	R 1 666 666,67	2024-2026	R 101 297,67	3	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Installation of streetlights in Dibeng, Babatas, and Olifantshoek	Other (Specify)	Street lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development.	Installation of streetlights in Olifantshoek	Community safety and security	Improved community safety and security	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 1 666 666,67	Yes	R -	R 1 666 666,67	R 1 666 666,67	2024-2026	R 101 297,67	3	Design and tender	10%	Ongoing: The process of appointing an engineering consultant is complete. Scope Verification currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Gamagara waste management project: landfill construction (Phase 1)	Waste management	n/a	No	Links to waste to energy plant.	Gamagara waste management project: landfill construction (Phase 1)	Environmental and waste management	Improved environmental, waste management and collection	Environment	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 17 250 000,00	Yes	R 2 250 000,00	R 15 000 000,00	R 17 250 000,00	2024-2027	R -	0	Planning	0%	Planning Stage – Feasibility Study concluded. Layout and Designs currently at final stages.	Gamagara LM
Entrepreneurs in waste management business development	Waste management	n/a	No	Links to waste to energy plant.	Entrepreneurs in waste management business development	Lack of economic diversification	Local Enterprise Development through building a circular economy	Environment	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 2 250 000,00	Yes	R -	R 2 250 000,00	R 2 250 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	Planning Stage – RFQ processes in in finalization stage.	Gamagara LM
Light-scale industrial business hub at Kalahari Hotel	Other (Specify)	Light Industry	No	Linked catalytic initiatives such as iron smelter and sinter plants and larger economic development.	Development of light-scale industrial business hub at Kalahari Hotel	Lack of economic diversification and inclusive access to district economy	Local Enterprise Development through light industry	Economy	Ga-Segonyana	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 10 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 10 000 000,00	R 10 000 000,00	2023-2027	R -	0	Planning	0%	Ongoing: Detailed layout and designs submitted for approval. 3D Designs to follow.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Special Needs Education Centre in Kuruman	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Special Needs Education Centre in Kuruman	Inadequate access to inclusive education facilities	Improved access to inclusive education	Education	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 10 287 500,00	Yes	R -	R 10 287 500,00	R 10 287 500,00	2023-2027	R 14 418 193,01	27	Implementation	80%	Construction is complete. Sourcing of an Educational Specialist currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Special Needs Education Centre in Kathu	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Special Needs Education Centre in Kathu	Inadequate access to inclusive education facilities	Improved access to inclusive education	Education	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 3 212 500,00	Yes	R -	R 3 212 500,00	R 3 212 500,00	2024-2027	R -	0	On hold	0%	On-hold – finalising implementation methodology for Kuruman Special Needs Centre	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Agriculture Cooperatives (Persons With Disabilities)	Other (Specify)	Enterprise development (agriculture)	No	Linked to Agri-park.	Agriculture Cooperatives (Persons With Disabilities)	Lack of economic diversification and inclusive access to district economy	Improved access to inclusive economy, through enterprise development	Agriculture	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Mapoteng	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 2 667 420,00	Yes	R -	R 2 667 000,00	R 2 667 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	Internal Funding approved. Project is currently underway.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Gamagara Local Municipality Municipal Capability and Partnership Programme	Other (Specify)	Governance	No	Linked to all catalytic Initiatives, especially from a governance perspective.	Gamagara Local Municipality Municipal Capability and Partnership Programme	Governance and institutional development	Improved local government capacity	Administrative Areas	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 4 055 000,00	Yes	R -	R 4 055 000,00	R 4 055 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	Planning – Request for internal funding awaiting approval.	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Olifantshoek Internal roads upgrade	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Olifantshoek Internal roads upgrade	Inadequate road infrastructure	Access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 15 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 15 000 000,00	R 15 000 000,00	2023-2027	R 397 500,00	0	Design and tender	10%	Road designs complete. Tender processes currently underway for the appointment of the contractor	Gamagara LM
Light-scale industrial business hub – Kalahari Hotel	Other (Specify)	Light Industry	No	Linked catalytic initiatives such as iron smelter and sinter plants and larger economic development.	Light-scale industrial business hub – Kalahari Hotel	Local economic development	Create a conducive environment for economic development	Economy	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 115 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 115 000 000,00	R 115 000 000,00			0	Design and tender	0%	Concept designs presentation was held on the 20th September 2024. Request for portion of land submitted to the Dept of Education	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine
Construction of Reservoir in Dibeng	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Construction of Reservoir in Dibeng	Inadequate bulk capacity for future development	Increase bulk service to cater for future development	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	Akinsei	R 115 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 12 734 121,00	R 12 734 121,00	2025-2026		0	Design and tender	0%	Feasibility concluded. Busy with the Design	Gamagara LM
Installation of the chlorination facility in Mapoteng reservoir	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Installation of the chlorination facility in Mapoteng reservoir	Compliance with Blue Drop Status requirements	Improved water quality	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Kathu	Mapoteng	South 32 Mine	R 2 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 2 000 000,00	R 2 000 000,00			0	Design and tender	0%	Concept report submitted to the funder	Gamagara LM
Drilling of boreholes in Dibeng	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Drilling of boreholes in Dibeng to develop reliable and sustainable water source	Inadequate water sources	Improved access to water sources	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	Tshipi E Ntle Mine	R 10 925 000,00	Yes	R -	R 10 925 000,00	R 10 925 000,00			0	On hold	0%	Problems with contacting farmers to allow drilling in their farms. Municipality to propose an alternative project be submitted to DMRE	Gamagara LM
Renovation of the ECD Centre in Dibeng	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Renovation of the ECD Centre in Dibeng	Inadequate access to inclusive education facilities	Improved access to inclusive education	Education	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	Sishen Solar Trust	R 3 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 3 000 000,00	R 3 000 000,00		R -	0	Planning	0%	Engagements meeting to determine the operational models with stakeholders have delayed the project	Gamagara LM
Solid Waste Facilities (Upgrade to transfer station, bugbuck centre & drop-offs)	Waste management	n/a	No	Links to waste to energy plant.	Establishment Solid Waste Facilities (Upgrade to transfer station, bugbuck centre & drop-offs)	Inadequate waste mangement and control	Improved waste management and control	Environment	Gamagara				R 48 066 866,00	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%	Revised application for BFI to be submitted	Gamagara LM
Road alterations associated with IHDD & IKP	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Inproved road infrstructure through road alterations associated with IHDD & IKP	Inadequate road infrastructure	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu		R 56 045 473,00	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%	Revised application for BFI to be submitted	Gamagara LM
Bulk sanitation reticulation (Bulk pipework, pump stations)	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Bulk sanitation reticulation (Bulk pipework, pump stations)	Inadequate access to sanitation	Improved community health through improved sewerage	Infrastructure	Gamagara				R 65 977 569,00	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%	Revised application for BFI to be submitted	Gamagara LM
Upgrade to Wastewater Treatment Works (6.6ML)	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Upgrade to Wastewater Treatment Works (6.6ML)	Inadequate waste water treatment facilities	Improved community health and environmental management through improved waste water treatment	Infrastructure	Gamagara				R 543 297 850,00	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%	Revised application for BFI to be submitted	Gamagara LM
Upgrade to Water Treatment Works (10ML)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Upgrade to Water Treatment Works (10ML)	Inadequate bulk water tratement facilities	Improved community health through improved access to safe drinking water	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara				R 3 684 375,00	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%	Revised application for BFI to be submitted	Gamagara LM
Bulk water reticulation (Bulk pipework & pump stations)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Bulk water reticulation (Bulk pipework & pump stations)	Inadequate access to piped water	Improved community health through improved access to safe drinking water	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara				R 20 696 286,76	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%	Revised application for BFI to be submitted	Gamagara LM
Bulk Water Reservoirs (13.9 ML Reservoir & 2.1ML Elevated Tower)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Bulk Water Reservoirs (13.9 ML Reservoir & 2.1ML Elevated Tower)	Inadequate bulk water storage facilities	Improved access to reliable water	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara				R 277 383 542,00	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%	Revised application for BFI to be submitted	Gamagara LM
Electricity services (internal and Bulk)	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks, as well as integrated human settlement development.	Electricity services (internal and Bulk)	Inadequate bulk electricity and distribution networks	Improved access to bulk electricity and distribution networks	Energy & Electricity	Gamagara				R 48 066 866,00	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%	Revised application for BFI to be submitted	Gamagara LM
Upgrade: Lavey/Heuningvlei road - phase 1	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrade: Lavey/Heuningvlei road - phase 1	Inadequate road infrastructure	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Lavey to Heuningvlei	Lavey to Heuningvlei	DoRPW	R 301 323 176,91	Yes	R 301 323 176,91	R -	R 301 323 176,91	2024-2026		0	Implementation	10%	Progress at 12%	DoRPW
Upgrade: Olifrikokong to North West boundary road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrade: Olifrikokong to North West boundary road	Inadequate road infrastructure	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Olifrikokong to North West boundary	Olifrikokong to North West boundary	DoRPW	R 4 000 000,00	Yes	R 4 000 000,00	R -	R 4 000 000,00			0	Design and tender	0%	Design stage	DoRPW
Upgrade: Wasmigton to Gasese road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrade: Wasmigton to Gasese road	Inadequate road infrastructure	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Wasmigton to Gasese	Wasmigton to Gasese	DoRPW		No	R -	R -	R -			0	Design and tender	0%	Design stage	DoRPW
Spot Regravel: Camden to Khankhutung road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Spot Regravel: Camden to Khankhutung road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Camden to Khankhutung	Camden to Khankhutung	DoRPW	R 12 000 000,00	Yes	R 12 000 000,00	R -	R 12 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	90%	85% Complete	DoRPW
Spot regravel: Olifrikpong to Gamadubu road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Spot regravel: Olifrikpong to Gamadubu road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Olifrikpong to Gamadubu	Olifrikpong to Gamadubu	DoRPW	R 20 000 000,00	Yes	R 20 000 000,00	R -	R 20 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Completed	100%	98% Complete	DoRPW
Spot regravel: Dooro to Battlemount road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Spot regravel: Dooro to Battlemount road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Dooro to Battlemount	Dooro to Battlemount	DoRPW	R 19 000 000,00	Yes	R 19 000 000,00	R -	R 19 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	On hold	0%	Community disruptions The contractor de-established	DoRPW
Spot regravel: Golf road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Spot regravel: Golf road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong			DoRPW				R -				0	Planning	0%		
Routine Road Maintenance: Gamojeremen to Lolthakajareng road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Routine Road Maintenance: Gamojeremen to Lolthakajareng road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Gamojeremen to Lolthakajareng	Gamojeremen to Lolthakajareng	DoRPW	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	0%	Site handed over	DoRPW

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual- Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Routine Road Maintenance: Samoekoi to Loopeng	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Routine Road Maintenance: Samoekoi to Loopeng	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Samoekoi to Loopeng	Samoekoi to Loopeng	DoRPW	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	0%	Site handed over	DoRPW
Routine Road Maintenance: Magobing to Magojaneng	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Routine Road Maintenance: Magobing to Magojaneng	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Magobing to Magojaneng	Magobing to Magojaneng	DoRPW	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	0%	Site handed over	DoRPW
Routine Road Maintenance: R31 to Reivilo Road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Routine Road Maintenance: R31 to Reivilo Road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	R31 to Reivilo	R31 to Reivilo	DoRPW	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	0%	Site handed over	DoRPW
Routine Road Maintenance: Leawy to Bromley road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Routine Road Maintenance: Leawy to Bromley road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Leawy to Bromley	Leawy to Bromley	DoRPW	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	0%	Site handed over	DoRPW
Routine Road Maintenance: Maphinki to Tsineng road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Routine Road Maintenance: Maphinki to Tsineng road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Maphinki to Tsineng road	Maphinki to Tsineng road	DoRPW	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	0%	Site handed over	DoRPW
Routine Road Maintenance: Kagung to Manyeding road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Routine Road Maintenance: Kagung to Manyeding road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Kagung to Manyeding	Kagung to Manyeding	DoRPW	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	0%	Site handed over	DoRPW
Routine Road Maintenance: Tsineng to Gasese road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Routine Road Maintenance: Tsineng to Gasese road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Tsineng to Gasese	Tsineng to Gasese	DoRPW	R 1 000 000,00	No	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	0%	Site handed over	DoRPW
Routine Road Maintenance: Bendel to Deurham road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Routine Road Maintenance: Bendel to Deurham road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Bendel to Deurham	Bendel to Deurham	DoRPW	R 1 000 000,00	No	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	0%	Site handed over	DoRPW
Routine Road Maintenance: Deben to Olifantshoek	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Routine Road Maintenance: Deben to Olifantshoek	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Gamagara	Deben to Olifantshoek	Deben to Olifantshoek	DoRPW	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025		0	Implementation	0%	Site handed over	DoRPW
Livestock Farmer Development Programme	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to: Agri-park.	Development of subsistence livestock farmers into commercial farmers through interventions that include training, mentoring, infrastructure development/revitalisation as well as red meat value chain development	Poor management of grazing capacity in communal areas. High livestock mortality rates and low weaning rates. Lack of infrastructure to support quality livestock production (e.g. water points and animal handling facilities). Poor management of animal health. Low returns from animal sales due to poor genetics and lack of training towards livestock husbandry. The emerging sector has a limited understanding of pricing due to a lack of access to the commercial value chain. Poor traceability of livestock herds and	Increased local GDP from livestock farming. Increased direct, indirect and supported jobs within the community. Sustainable agriculture. SMME development through the red meat value chain. Improved agricultural education among the farmers (science based/ smart agriculture).	Agriculture	Ga-Segonyana	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 66 666 666,67	No	R -	R -	R -	2023-2030	R -	782	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
Livestock Farmer Development Programme	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to: Agri-park.	Development of subsistence livestock farmers into commercial farmers through interventions that include training, mentoring, infrastructure development/revitalisation as well as red meat value chain development	Poor management of grazing capacity in communal areas. High livestock mortality rates and low weaning rates. Lack of infrastructure to support quality livestock production (e.g. water points and animal handling facilities). Poor management of animal health. Low returns from animal sales due to poor genetics and lack of training towards livestock husbandry. The emerging sector has a limited understanding of pricing due to a lack of access to the commercial value chain. Poor traceability of livestock herds and	Increased local GDP from livestock farming. Increased direct, indirect and supported jobs within the community. Sustainable agriculture. SMME development through the red meat value chain. Improved agricultural education among the farmers (science based/ smart agriculture).	Agriculture	Gamagara	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 66 666 666,67	No	R -	R -	R -	2023-2030	R -	782	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
Livestock Farmer Development Programme	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to: Agri-park.	Development of subsistence livestock farmers into commercial farmers through interventions that include training, mentoring, infrastructure development/revitalisation as well as red meat value chain development	Poor management of grazing capacity in communal areas. High livestock mortality rates and low weaning rates. Lack of infrastructure to support quality livestock production (e.g. water points and animal handling facilities). Poor management of animal health. Low returns from animal sales due to poor genetics and lack of training towards livestock husbandry. The emerging sector has a limited understanding of pricing due to a lack of access to the commercial value chain. Poor traceability of livestock herds and	Increased local GDP from livestock farming. Increased direct, indirect and supported jobs within the community. Sustainable agriculture. SMME development through the red meat value chain. Improved agricultural education among the farmers (science based/ smart agriculture).	Agriculture	Joe Morolong	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 66 666 666,67	No	R -	R -	R -	2023-2030	R -	782	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
Township Energy Fund	Other (Specify)	Alternative energy	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development	Provide alternative energy solutions for township SMMEs	Loadshedding and deacreased economy for township SMMEs	SMME development, reduced energy costs, training of installers	Energy & Electricity	Ga-Segonyana	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 3 333 333,33	Yes	R -	R 3 333 333,33	R 3 333 333,33	2023-2024	R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
Township Energy Fund	Other (Specify)	Alternative energy	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development	Provide alternative energy solutions for township SMMEs	Loadshedding and deacreased economy for township SMMEs	SMME development, reduced energy costs, training of installers	Energy & Electricity	Gamagara	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 3 333 333,33	Yes	R -	R 3 333 333,33	R 3 333 333,33	2023-2024	R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
Township Energy Fund	Other (Specify)	Alternative energy	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development and local economic development.	Provide alternative energy solutions for township SMMEs	Loadshedding and deacreased economy for township SMMEs	SMME development, reduced energy costs, training of installers	Energy & Electricity	Joe Morolong	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 3 333 333,33	Yes	R -	R 3 333 333,33	R 3 333 333,33	2023-2024	R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
PPE Manufacturing Facility (NC)	Other (Specify)	Manufacturing	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development and local economic development.	Impact Catalyst in collaboration with its partners is driving localisation and manufacturing through the establishment of a Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) manufacturing facility in the Northern Cape Province to produce a range of PPE products to supply the mining and other sector industries.	Currently, the Northern Cape lacks PPE manufacturing, with the market dominated by resellers and distributors who source PPE from outside the province. This limits local economic growth as companies buy PPE from external suppliers.	Local Job Creation; Capability building for a local SMME through ESD; Sustainable local PPE business	Economy	Ga-Segonyana, Gamagara	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 62 970 277,00		R -	R 1 224 700,00	R 1 224 700,00	2023-2026	R 650 000,00	60	Planning	10%	Pre-Feasibility & Feasibility Studies complete. Socio-Economic Impact Study complete.	Impact Catalyst
Integrated Waste Management Programme (NC)	Waste management	n/a	No	Links to waste to energy plant.	The Integrated Waste Management Solution is a regional collaborative catalytic programme which aims to unlock the waste economy in the Gamagara, Ga-segonyana, Joe Morolong, Tsantsabane Local Municipalities, and beyond to drive enviro-socio-economic development and make an impact in climate change and livelihoods .	Lack of waste infrastructure such as Mini-Transfer Stations, Buy-Back Centres & processing plants.	Local Job Creation jobs sustained.; Education & Awareness on the theory of change.	Environment	Ga-Segonyana	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 19 246 797,67	Yes	R -	R 3 150 474,67	R 3 150 474,67	2020-2027 (56 months)	R 400 000,00	21	Planning	10%	Feasibility study, Waste advocacy, Finalise MOU's with the 3 local municipalities, Build the infrastructure	Impact Catalyst
Integrated Waste Management Programme (NC)	Waste management	n/a	No	Links to waste to energy plant.	The Integrated Waste Management Solution is a regional collaborative catalytic programme which aims to unlock the waste economy in the Gamagara, Ga-segonyana, Joe Morolong, Tsantsabane Local Municipalities, and beyond to drive enviro-socio-economic development and make an impact in climate change and livelihoods .	Lack of waste infrastructure such as Mini-Transfer Stations, Buy-Back Centres & processing plants.	Local Job Creation jobs sustained.; Education & Awareness on the theory of change.	Environment	Gamagara	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 19 246 797,67	Yes	R -	R 3 150 474,67	R 3 150 474,67	2020-2027 (56 months)	R 400 000,00	21	Planning	10%	Feasibility study, Waste advocacy, Finalise MOU's with the 3 local municipalities, Build the infrastructure	Impact Catalyst
Integrated Waste Management Programme (NC)	Waste management	n/a	No	Links to waste to energy plant.	The Integrated Waste Management Solution is a regional collaborative catalytic programme which aims to unlock the waste economy in the Gamagara, Ga-segonyana, Joe Morolong, Tsantsabane Local Municipalities, and beyond to drive enviro-socio-economic development and make an impact in climate change and livelihoods .	Lack of waste infrastructure such as Mini-Transfer Stations, Buy-Back Centres & processing plants.	Local Job Creation jobs sustained.; Education & Awareness on the theory of change.	Environment	Joe Morolong	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 19 246 797,67	Yes	R -	R 3 150 474,67	R 3 150 474,67	2020-2027 (56 months)	R 400 000,00	21	Planning	10%	Feasibility study, Waste advocacy, Finalise MOU's with the 3 local municipalities, Build the infrastructure	Impact Catalyst
On-Demand Manufacturing/3D Printing	Other (Specify)	Enterprise development	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development and local economic development.	The 3D Printing project aims to drive socio-economic growth and economic diversification by developing the capacity of new and existing tech-based SMMES in Northern Cape. The Covid-19 pandemic showed that the current spare parts supply chains can be costly, time-consuming (long lead times) and impact the environment negatively. This has presented an opportunity for ordernard technologies shifting the spare parts inventory to the cloud and ordering locally-ordernered as the best alternative.	Reduction of the carbon footprint. Improved business (participating partners) through reduced lead times and the risk associated with long supply chains	Training, mentorship and capacity-development for host community SMMES; Local jobs created	Economy	Ga-Segonyana	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 500 000,00	No	R -	R -	R -	3-4 months (not started)	R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
On-Demand Manufacturing/3D Printing	Other (Specify)	Enterprise development	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development and local economic development.	The 3D Printing project aims to drive socio-economic growth and economic diversification by developing the capacity of new and existing tech-based SMMES in Northern Cape. The Covid-19 pandemic showed that the current spare parts supply chains can be costly, time-consuming (long lead times) and impact the environment negatively. This has presented an opportunity for ordernard technologies shifting the spare parts inventory to the cloud and ordering locally-ordernered as the best alternative.	Reduction of the carbon footprint. Improved business (participating partners) through reduced lead times and the risk associated with long supply chains	Training, mentorship and capacity-development for host community SMMES; Local jobs created	Economy	Gamagara	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 500 000,00	No	R -	R -	R -	3-4 months (not started)	R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
On-Demand Manufacturing/3D Printing	Other (Specify)	Enterprise development	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development and local economic development.	The 3D Printing project aims to drive socio-economic growth and economic diversification by developing the capacity of new and existing tech-based SMMES in Northern Cape. The Covid-19 pandemic showed that the current spare parts supply chains can be costly, time-consuming (long lead times) and impact the environment negatively. This has presented an opportunity for ordernard technologies shifting the spare parts inventory to the cloud and ordering locally-ordernered as the best alternative.	Reduction of the carbon footprint. Improved business (participating partners) through reduced lead times and the risk associated with long supply chains	Training, mentorship and capacity-development for host community SMMES; Local jobs created	Economy	Joe Morolong	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 500 000,00	No	R -	R -	R -	3-4 months (not started)	R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual- Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Original Equipment Manufacturer Engagement/ Share Projects	Other (Specify)	Enterprise development	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development and local economic development.	OEMS have a vital role in driving towards the localization agenda of any country. They offer specialised expertise, reduced development time, lower cost, efficiency, quality and capacity (size), allowing their clients to focus on what they do best. Their core business is to design, develop, test and produce parts for various products in multiple industries. They have a huge influence in most supply chains. The OEM Engagement project aims to unlock or unbundle opportunities for local SMMEs along the OEM value chain. Through co-creation of projects and/or identifying areas of common interest between the Impact Catalyst, OEMs and IC partners we can create value for SMMEs in our host communities with OEMs acting as potential funders, mentors and off-takers.	Job creation opportunities and development of SMMEs	Local job creation; Training, mentorship and capacity development for host community SMMEs; Contracts given to local SMMEs via OEMs.	Economy	Ga-Segonyana	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 500 000,00	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
Original Equipment Manufacturer Engagement/ Share Projects	Other (Specify)	Enterprise development	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development and local economic development.	OEMS have a vital role in driving towards the localization agenda of any country. They offer specialised expertise, reduced development time, lower cost, efficiency, quality and capacity (size), allowing their clients to focus on what they do best. Their core business is to design, develop, test and produce parts for various products in multiple industries. They have a huge influence in most supply chains. The OEM Engagement project aims to unlock or unbundle opportunities for local SMMEs along the OEM value chain. Through co-creation of projects and/or identifying areas of common interest between the Impact Catalyst, OEMs and IC partners we can create value for SMMEs in our host communities with OEMs acting as potential funders, mentors and off-takers.	Job creation opportunities and development of SMMEs	Local job creation; Training, mentorship and capacity development for host community SMMEs; Contracts given to local SMMEs via OEMs.	Economy	Gamagara	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 500 000,00	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
Original Equipment Manufacturer Engagement/ Share Projects	Other (Specify)	Enterprise development	No	Linked to integrated human settlement development and local economic development.	OEMS have a vital role in driving towards the localization agenda of any country. They offer specialised expertise, reduced development time, lower cost, efficiency, quality and capacity (size), allowing their clients to focus on what they do best. Their core business is to design, develop, test and produce parts for various products in multiple industries. They have a huge influence in most supply chains. The OEM Engagement project aims to unlock or unbundle opportunities for local SMMEs along the OEM value chain. Through co-creation of projects and/or identifying areas of common interest between the Impact Catalyst, OEMs and IC partners we can create value for SMMEs in our host communities with OEMs acting as potential funders, mentors and off-takers.	Job creation opportunities and development of SMMEs	Local job creation; Training, mentorship and capacity development for host community SMMEs; Contracts given to local SMMEs via OEMs.	Economy	Joe Morolong	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location		R 500 000,00	No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
JTG Regional Education Collaboration	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Drive collaboration in Education with Public, Private and Civil society to expedite education outcomes	The current lack of coordination between schools, government bodies, and private sector stakeholders in the province has resulted in fragmented educational strategies that fail to address systemic challenges such as the digital divide, skills development for the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR), and the need for continuous teacher training. Without a robust and well-integrated collaboration framework, the Northern Cape risks falling behind national education goals, limiting opportunities for learners to thrive in a globally competitive environment. There is a critical need for a cohesive, multi-stakeholder approach to foster collaboration across the education sector in the Northern Cape. This would include improved partnerships between local governments, technical colleges, industry leaders (particularly in the mining and renewable	Resource Pooling: Combining the resources of the public sector, private businesses, and civil society increases the capacity to address educational challenges. Sustainable Solutions: Long-term involvement from stakeholders ensures that programs are not dependent solely on government funding. Holistic Development: Through vocational training and digital learning, students are prepared for future employment, contributing to the local economy and reducing unemployment.	Education	Ga-Segonyana	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location			No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
JTG Regional Education Collaboration	Other (Specify)	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Drive collaboration in Education with Public, Private and Civil society to expedite education outcomes	The current lack of coordination between schools, government bodies, and private sector stakeholders in the province has resulted in fragmented educational strategies that fail to address systemic challenges such as the digital divide, skills development for the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR), and the need for continuous teacher training. Without a robust and well-integrated collaboration framework, the Northern Cape risks falling behind national education goals, limiting opportunities for learners to thrive in a globally competitive environment. There is a critical need for a cohesive, multi-stakeholder approach to foster collaboration across the education sector in the Northern Cape. This would include improved partnerships between local governments, technical colleges, industry leaders (particularly in the mining and renewable	Resource Pooling: Combining the resources of the public sector, private businesses, and civil society increases the capacity to address educational challenges. Sustainable Solutions: Long-term involvement from stakeholders ensures that programs are not dependent solely on government funding. Holistic Development: Through vocational training and digital learning, students are prepared for future employment, contributing to the local economy and reducing unemployment.	Education	Gamagara	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location			No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
JTG Regional Education Collaboration	Other (Specify)	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Drive collaboration in Education with Public, Private and Civil society to expedite education outcomes	The current lack of coordination between schools, government bodies, and private sector stakeholders in the province has resulted in fragmented educational strategies that fail to address systemic challenges such as the digital divide, skills development for the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR), and the need for continuous teacher training. Without a robust and well-integrated collaboration framework, the Northern Cape risks falling behind national education goals, limiting opportunities for learners to thrive in a globally competitive environment. There is a critical need for a cohesive, multi-stakeholder approach to foster collaboration across the education sector in the Northern Cape. This would include improved partnerships between local governments, technical colleges, industry leaders (particularly in the mining and renewable	Resource Pooling: Combining the resources of the public sector, private businesses, and civil society increases the capacity to address educational challenges. Sustainable Solutions: Long-term involvement from stakeholders ensures that programs are not dependent solely on government funding. Holistic Development: Through vocational training and digital learning, students are prepared for future employment, contributing to the local economy and reducing unemployment.	Education	Joe Morolong	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location			No	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
JTG Digital Transformation in Education	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Drive collaboration in Digital Transformation in Education with Public, Private and Civil society to expedited education outcomes	The need for a comprehensive digital transformation strategy is critical to improving the quality of education, fostering innovation, and preparing learners for the evolving demands of the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR). However, there is a disconnect between stakeholders, resulting in inadequate communication, siloed initiatives, and insufficient funding to support scalable solutions. This lack of collaboration impedes the successful implementation of digital tools and processes that can bridge the gap between traditional education models and modern, tech-driven learning environments. A collaborative framework that brings together government, educators, the private sector, and civil society is essential to overcoming these challenges. Through partnerships and shared resources, the Northern Cape can develop and implement an inclusive digital transformation strategy that ensures equitable access to technology, promotes digital skills development, and integrates innovative digital learning tools effectively into the curriculum. This collaborative effort will lay the foundation for a digitally inclusive education system, ensuring that all learners in the Northern Cape are	Enhanced Access to Quality Education Improved Student Engagement and Learning Outcomes Personalised and Inclusive Learning Bridging the Digital Divide and Building Digital Literacy Improved Communication Between Schools and Parents	Education	Ga-Segonyana	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location				R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual/ Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY-YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
JTG Digital Transformation in Education	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Drive collaboration in Digital Transformation in Eduducation with Public, Private and Civil society to expedited education outcomes	The need for a comprehensive digital transformation strategy is critical to improving the quality of education, fostering innovation, and preparing learners for the evolving demands of the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR). However, there is a disconnect between stakeholders, resulting in inadequate communication, siloed initiatives, and insufficient funding to support scalable solutions. This lack of collaboration impedes the successful implementation of digital tools and processes that can bridge the gap between traditional education models and modern, tech-driven learning environments. A collaborative framework that brings together government, educators, the private sector, and civil society is essential to overcoming these challenges. Through partnerships and shared resources, the Northern Cape can develop and implement an inclusive digital transformation strategy that ensures equitable access to technology, promotes digital skills development, and empowers educators to integrate digital tools effectively into the curriculum. This collaborative effort will lay the foundation for a digitally inclusive education system, ensuring that all learners in the Northern Cape are	Enhanced Access to Quality Education Improved Student Engagement and Learning Outcomes Personalised and Inclusive Learning Bridging the Digital Divide and Building Digital Literacy Improved Communication Between Schools and Parents	Education	Ga-Segonyana	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location				R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
JTG Digital Transformation in Education	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Drive collaboration in Digital Transformation in Eduducation with Public, Private and Civil society to expedited education outcomes	The need for a comprehensive digital transformation strategy is critical to improving the quality of education, fostering innovation, and preparing learners for the evolving demands of the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR). However, there is a disconnect between stakeholders, resulting in inadequate communication, siloed initiatives, and insufficient funding to support scalable solutions. This lack of collaboration impedes the successful implementation of digital tools and processes that can bridge the gap between traditional education models and modern, tech-driven learning environments. A collaborative framework that brings together government, educators, the private sector, and civil society is essential to overcoming these challenges. Through partnerships and shared resources, the Northern Cape can develop and implement an inclusive digital transformation strategy that ensures equitable access to technology, promotes digital skills development, and empowers educators to integrate digital tools effectively into the curriculum. This collaborative effort will lay the foundation for a digitally inclusive education system, ensuring that all learners in the Northern Cape are	Enhanced Access to Quality Education Improved Student Engagement and Learning Outcomes Personalised and Inclusive Learning Bridging the Digital Divide and Building Digital Literacy Improved Communication Between Schools and Parents	Education	Joe Morolong	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location				R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
JTG Regional Connectivity	Other (Specify)	RC	No	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Drive collaboration in Regional Connectivity to ensure access to education, economic and social opportunities with Public, Private and Civil society to expedite education outcomes	The absence of reliable connectivity exacerbates social and economic inequalities, limiting the potential for digital inclusion and innovation. It impairs the ability of local schools, businesses, healthcare providers, and government institutions to effectively use digital tools and services. Furthermore, the region's economic growth is hindered, as opportunities for entrepreneurship, digital skills development, and remote work remain largely untapped due to insufficient infrastructure and resources. To address this critical issue, a coordinated effort is needed to drive regional connectivity in the John Taolo Gaetsewe District. Collaborative action between government, private sector, civil society, and educational institutions is essential to develop and implement solutions that expand internet access, enhance telecommunications infrastructure, and promote digital literacy. This will ensure that all residents, particularly those in rural areas, can benefit from the opportunities provided by a connected world. By investing in regional connectivity, the district can foster economic growth, improve service delivery, and bridge the digital divide,	Improved Access to Education and Learning Resources Enhanced Healthcare Services through Telemedicine Digital Inclusion and Social Equity - Access to critical information Improved Access to Government and Public Services Agricultural Innovation and Sustainability	Education	Ga-Segonyana	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location				R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
JTG Regional Connectivity	Other (Specify)	RC	No	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Drive collaboration in Regional Connectivity to ensure access to education, economic and social opportunities with Public, Private and Civil society to expedite education outcomes	The absence of reliable connectivity exacerbates social and economic inequalities, limiting the potential for digital inclusion and innovation. It impairs the ability of local schools, businesses, healthcare providers, and government institutions to effectively use digital tools and services. Furthermore, the region's economic growth is hindered, as opportunities for entrepreneurship, digital skills development, and remote work remain largely untapped due to insufficient infrastructure and resources. To address this critical issue, a coordinated effort is needed to drive regional connectivity in the John Taolo Gaetsewe District. Collaborative action between government, private sector, civil society, and educational institutions is essential to develop and implement solutions that expand internet access, enhance telecommunications infrastructure, and promote digital literacy. This will ensure that all residents, particularly those in rural areas, can benefit from the opportunities provided by a connected world. By investing in regional connectivity, the district can foster economic growth, improve service delivery, and bridge the digital divide,	Improved Access to Education and Learning Resources Enhanced Healthcare Services through Telemedicine Digital Inclusion and Social Equity - Access to critical information Improved Access to Government and Public Services Agricultural Innovation and Sustainability	Education	Gamagara	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location				R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
JTG Regional Connectivity	Other (Specify)	RC	No	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	Drive collaboration in Regional Connectivity to ensure access to education, economic and social opportunities with Public, Private and Civil society to expedite education outcomes	The absence of reliable connectivity exacerbates social and economic inequalities, limiting the potential for digital inclusion and innovation. It impairs the ability of local schools, businesses, healthcare providers, and government institutions to effectively use digital tools and services. Furthermore, the region's economic growth is hindered, as opportunities for entrepreneurship, digital skills development, and remote work remain largely untapped due to insufficient infrastructure and resources. To address this critical issue, a coordinated effort is needed to drive regional connectivity in the John Taolo Gaetsewe District. Collaborative action between government, private sector, civil society, and educational institutions is essential to develop and implement solutions that expand internet access, enhance telecommunications infrastructure, and promote digital literacy. This will ensure that all residents, particularly those in rural areas, can benefit from the opportunities provided by a connected world. By investing in regional connectivity, the district can foster economic growth, improve service delivery, and bridge the digital divide, ultimately empowering communities to	Improved Access to Education and Learning Resources Enhanced Healthcare Services through Telemedicine Digital Inclusion and Social Equity - Access to critical information Improved Access to Government and Public Services Agricultural Innovation and Sustainability	Education	Joe Morolong	Indicate per Location	Indicate per Location				R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		Impact Catalyst
Glenred Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Funding towards water supply in Glenred village, including water source, bulk water supply system and the internal reticulation network	Lack of access to clean potable water	Access to clean water	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Glenred	Glenred	ASSMANG Blacrock	R 9 600 000,00	Yes	R -	R 9 600 000,00	R 9 600 000,00	2024-2025	R 2 527 220,78	12	Completed	100%	Complete	Joe Morolong LM
Masankong Access Road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction of Masankong 0,8Km access road.	Poor road conditions in Masankong	Improved accessibility and mobility	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Masankong	Masankong	ASSMANG Blacrock	R 9 200 000,00	Yes	R -	R 9 200 000,00	R 9 200 000,00	2024-2025	R -	33	Completed	100%	Completed	Joe Morolong LM
Krankop Access Road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Funding the development of the feasibility study for the Construction of a Regional Waste Water Treatment Works, Ga-Segonyana LM (to address the envisaged growth of Kuruman town			Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Krankop	Krankop	Kudumani Manganese Resources	R 11 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 11 000 000,00	R 11 000 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	Not started	
Slough/Loopeng Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Funding the refurbishment of Kuruman's Waste Water Treatment Works from a 4.5ML/d to 6ML/d plant, including the 2x new pump stations, mechanical and electrical works and refurbishment of existing buildings/office			Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Slough & Loopeng	Slough & Loopeng	Kudumani Manganese Resources	R 1 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 1 000 000,00	R 1 000 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	Planning phase	
Refurbishment of Heuningvlei (Lurie) Bulk Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Funding the upgrading of the portion of the municipal electrical infrastructure			Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Lurie	Kumba Mine	R 11 140 000,00	Yes	R -	R 11 140 000,00	R 11 140 000,00	2024-2025	R 8 789 712,30	0	Completed	100%	95% completed	
Lawey Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.	Design of the bypass road with the objective of diverting the traffic especially trucks away from Kuruman town and to reduce traffic congestion on the existing roads. The project has been identified as a critical infrastructure needed by municipality.			Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Lawey	Lawey	Kumba Mine	R 8 525 000,00	Yes	R -	R 8 525 000,00	R 8 525 000,00	2024-2025	R 6 326 669,10	0	Implementation	90%	90% completed	
Dithakong Bulk Water Scheme Refurbishment	Water	n/a	No	Linked to bulk infrastructure and distribution networks and integrated human settlement development.				Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	Kumba Mine	R 5 425 000,00	Yes	R -	R 5 425 000,00	R 5 425 000,00	2024-2025	R 2 534 914,99	0	Implementation	20%	15% completed	
Tarring of 5km Road between Batlharos - Nkina.	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Batlharos - Nkina	Batlharos - Nkina	Kumba Mine	R 23 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 23 000 000,00	R 23 000 000,00	2024-2025	R 23 000 000,00	0	Completed	100%	Completed	

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual- Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY-YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Construction of an Internal Road in Diamond View	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Mothibistad	Diamond View	Kumba Mine	R 22 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 22 000 000,00	R 22 000 000,00	2024-2025	R 22 000 000,00	0	Completed	100%	Completed	
Resurfacing of Kathu Internal Roads	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu	Kumba Mine	R 30 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 26 496 509,97	R 26 496 509,97	2024-2025	R 26 496 509,97	0	Completed	100%	Completed	
Construction of internal road in Mapoteng	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Gamagara	Kathu	Mapoteng	Kumba Mine	R 12 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 12 000 000,00	R 12 000 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%		
Construction of internal road in Dibeng	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	Kumba Mine	R 8 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 8 000 000,00	R 8 000 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%		
Number of potholes repaired in all Wards of Gamagara (4561 potholes)	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Gamagara	All wards	All wards	Kumba Mine		Yes	R -	R -	R -	2024-2025	R -	0	Completed	100%	Completed	
Number of houses constructed (69 houses)	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Human Settlements	Gamagara	Olifantshoek, Dibeng	Olifantshoek, Dibeng	Kumba Mine	R 53 800 000,00	Yes	R -	R 53 800 000,00	R 53 800 000,00	2024-2025	R 53 800 000,00	0	Completed	100%	Completed	
Planning for the Construction of 2x 4.5ml Reservoir and Elevated Tower	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Kathu	Mapoteng	Kumba Mine	R 3 450 000,00	Yes	R -	R 3 450 000,00	R 3 450 000,00	2024-2025	R 3 341 313,07	0	Implementation	60%		
Refurbishment of Old Kathu Wastewater Treatment Work	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu	Kumba Mine	R 5 750 000,00	Yes	R -	R 5 750 000,00	R 5 750 000,00	2024-2025	R 5 750 000,00	0	Completed	100%	Emergency repairs completed.	
Dithakong Sport Field Refurbishment	Sports facility	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Facilities	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	CoGHSTA	R 17 670 048,00	Yes	R -	R 17 670 048,00	R 17 670 048,00	2024-2025	R 6 372 390,92	0	Implementation	50%		
Kokfontein Access Road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Kokfontein	Kokfontein	UMK	R 24 800 000,00	Yes	R -	R 28 300 000,00	R 28 300 000,00	2024-2025	R 15 856 558,00	0	Implementation	60%		
Thaleimang Early Childhood Development Project	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Education	Joe Morolong	TBD	TBD	UMK	R 3 125 000,00	Yes	R -	R 3 125 000,00	R 3 125 000,00	2024-2025	R 3 093 651,00	0	Completed	100%		
Maphiniki Satellite Clinic	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Health	Joe Morolong	Maphiniki	Maphiniki	UMK	R 7 750 000,00	Yes	R -	R 7 750 000,00	R 7 750 000,00	2024-2025	R 1 100 000,00	0	Implementation	10%		
Ga-Tshekedi Community Soup Kitchen Project	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Social Development	Joe Morolong	Ga-Tshekedi	Ga-Tshekedi	UMK	R 2 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 2 000 000,00	R 2 000 000,00	2024-2025	R 1 996 000,00	0	Completed	100%		
Gamadubu/Lebokeng Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Gamadubu - Lebokeng	Gamadubu - Lebokeng	UMK	R 35 589 000,00	Yes	R -	R 36 000 000,00	R 36 000 000,00	2024-2025	R 33 551 875,00	0	Completed	100%		
Medula Ranch Water Supply Phase 2	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Medula Ranch	Medula Ranch	DWS	R 12 429 935,08	Yes	R 12 429 935,08	R -	R 12 429 935,08	2024-2025	R 12 429 935,08	0	Implementation	60%		
Heuningvlei Water Reticulation	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei	DWS	R 11 130 000,00	Yes	R 11 130 000,00	R -	R 11 130 000,00	2024-2025	R 2 332 556,07	0	Implementation	10%		
Dowen 1 & 2 water supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Dowen 1 & 2	Dowen 1 & 2	DWS	R 10 151 411,27	Yes	R 10 151 411,27	R -	R 10 151 411,27	2024-2025	R 864 948,80	0	Implementation	10%		
Borehole Refurbishment in Ruiterkrein Wyk 10	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Ruiterkrein Wyk 10	Ruiterkrein Wyk 10	DWS	R 2 440 579,06	Yes	R 2 440 579,06	R -	R 2 440 579,06	2024-2025	R 2 482 648,30	0	Completed	100%		
Borehole Refurbishment in Abbey	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Abbey	Abbey	DWS	R 2 419 026,21	Yes	R 2 419 026,21	R -	R 2 419 026,21	2024-2025	R 609 539,62	0	Implementation	10%		
Bush Buck Water Supply Phase 2	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Bush Buck	Bush Buck	DWS	R 2 382 040,62	Yes	R 2 382 040,62	R -	R 2 382 040,62	2024-2025	R 2 230 576,19	0	Completed	100%		
Borehole Refurbishment in Dinokaneng	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Dinokaneng	Dinokaneng	DWS	R 2 314 706,42	Yes	R 2 314 706,42	R -	R 2 314 706,42	2024-2025	R 2 312 263,79	0	Completed	100%		
Construction of Bulk Water Link-Line from 4 Boreholes to 7 ML Reservoir in Olifantshoek Phase 3	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	DWS	R 8 626 973,04	Yes	R 8 626 973,04	R -	R 8 626 973,04	2024-2025	R 771 135,93	0	Completed	100%		
Development of young professionals (BSDG)	Other (Specify)	n/a	No	Not directly related to catalytic initiatives, but links to the knowledge-based economy.	Young professionals receive work experience and are being mentored in order to register in their respective fields in the built environment.	Skills development		Population	n/a	Kuruman	Kuruman	DoNT	R 5 000 000,00	Yes	R 5 000 000,00	R -	R 5 000 000,00	2024-2025	R 3 978 815,99	0	Implementation	60%		JTG DM
Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS)	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	n/a	Kuruman	Kuruman	DoT	R 2 130 000,00	Yes	R 2 130 000,00		R 2 130 000,00	2024-2025	R 1 452 895,71	0	Implementation	60%		JTG DM
Brick Making- EPWP	Other (Specify)	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Economy	n/a	Kuruman	Kuruman	DRPW	R 950 000,00	Yes	R 950 000,00		R 950 000,00	2024-2025	R 409 268,99	0	Implementation	40%		JTG DM
Number of meters of roads and stormwater drainage repaired in Gamagara (459,06m)	Roads, Stormwater & drainage	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	DRPW	R 1 070 000,00		R 1 070 000,00		R 1 070 000,00	2024-2025	R 1 070 000,00	0	Completed	100%		
Kuruman Informal Market – SMME Village	Other (Specify)	Local economic development	No	Linked to larger local economic development.				Economy	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 12 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 12 000 000,00	R 12 000 000,00		R 12 000 000,00	0	Completed	100%		
Kesahail Special School in Kuruman	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme				Education	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 10 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 10 000 000,00	R 10 000 000,00		R 10 000 000,00	0	Completed	100%		
Road & Storm Water Project – Beetle Street Kuruman.	Roads, Stormwater & drainage	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine	R 28 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 28 000 000,00	R 28 000 000,00	2024-2025	R 28 000 000,00	0	Completed	100%		Ga-Segonyana LM
Construction of 142 Low Cost Houses in Siyathemba –	Other (Specify)	Human settlements	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Human Settlements	Gamagara	Kathu	Siyathemba	CoGHSTA	R 25 771 249,30	Yes	R 25 771 249,30	R -	R 25 771 249,30	2024-2025	R 3 812 691,80	0	Implementation	25%		
5700 Development Civil Services for Erf-E To 10, Kathu West	Water, Sanitation, Stormwater & drainage, Roads, Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Gamagara	Kathu	Erf-E To 10, Kathu West	CoGHSTA		Yes		R -	R -			0	Completed	100%		
Refurbishment of Reservoir Pumpstation in Mapoteng	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Gamagara	Kathu	Mapoteng	Kumba Mine & Gamagara LM	R 5 564 009,57	Yes	R 2 782 004,79	R 2 782 004,79	R 5 564 009,57	2024-2025	R 5 564 009,57	0	Completed	100%		
Number of stormwater drainage meters constructed in Welgelee and Dibeng villages (330m)	Stormwater & drainage	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Welgelee and Dibeng			R	R 4 500 000,00	R -	R 4 500 000,00		R 4 500 000,00	0	Completed	100%		
Number of existing stormwater drainage meters repaired and cleaned in Welgelee and Dibeng villages (173m)	Stormwater & drainage	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Infrastructure	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Welgelee and Dibeng			R	535 365,90	R -	535 365,90		535 365,90	0	Completed	100%		
Renovation of Dibeng ECD Centre	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme				Education	Gamagara	Dibeng	Dibeng	The Dibeng Community Wind Energy Trust		TBC		R -	R -			0	Planning	0%		
Installation of Energy Saving Street Lights	Other (Specify)	Street lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Energy & Electricity	Gamagara	All wards	All wards			R	4 000 000,00	R -	R 4 000 000,00		R 4 000 000,00	0	Planning	0%		
Number of led streetlights retrofitted in all Wards (800)	Other (Specify)	Street lights	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Energy & Electricity	Gamagara	All wards	All wards		R 4 000 000,00	Yes	R 4 000 000,00	R -	R 4 000 000,00		R 4 000 000,00	0	Completed	100%		
Number of stands electrified on Olifantshoek (250 stands)	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Energy & Electricity	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek		R 6 500 000,00	Yes	R 6 500 000,00	R -	R 6 500 000,00		R 6 500 000,00	0	Completed	100%		
Installation of 2 Boreholes and Connection with Bulk Link Line to 7ml Reservoir: Phase 2B	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Construction of two borehole pumps,including fencing and other associated works together with fittings and electrical. Pumping main pipeline from boreholes to network leading to reservoir.	Inadequate bulk capacity.	Improved access to to reliable water.	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	Akromat	R 5 330 618,82	Yes	R 330 618,82	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 330 618,82	2023-2024	R 4 972 102,68	7	Completed	100%	Completed	Gamagara LM
Building of Rearata Primary School in Vergenoeg	Social Services	n/a	Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme				Education	Ga-Segonyana	Vergenoeg	Vergenoeg	South 32 Mine	R 22 258 086,00	Yes	R -	R 22 258 086,00	R 22 258 086,00		R 22 258 086,00	0	Completed	100%		
Building of Neo-Natal/paediatric centre at Tshwaragano Hospital - Bedhanse	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital				Health	Ga-Segonyana	Bedhanse	Bedhanse	South 32 Mine	R 9 972 932,00	Yes	R -	R 9 972 932,00	R 9 972 932,00		R 9 972 932,00	0	Completed	100%		
Completion of Final Accounts	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Final Accounts: Heuningvlei Clinic & Bankahane Clinic	Outstanding assets delivery	Access to quality health care	Health	Joe Morolong			DoH		Yes	R0 200 000			2011-2025		0			Facilities are operational	DoH
Installation of new Standby Generators	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Installation of new Standby Generators at various facilities in the province	Shortage of standby generators at various facilities	Access to quality health care	Health	All municipalities			DoH		Yes	R5 000 000			2024-2025		0	Completed		Assessment conducted and list of facilities that require standby generators submitted to Provincial office	DoH
Psychiatric Wards (72 hours) in all Districts	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Construction of Psychiatric Wards (72hrs) in all Districts	Limited psychiatric wards in the district	Access to quality health care	Health	All municipalities			DoH		Yes	R150 000 000			2024-2026		0			Designs completed for refurbishment of the Tshwaragano Mental Health unit	DoH
Tshwaragano Gateway Clinic and Walkways	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Upgrading of Tshwaragano Gateway Clinic and Walkways	Old infrastructure that requires maintenance	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana			DoH		Yes	R20 000 000			2023-2026		0			Contractor on site	DoH
Tshwaragano Hospital gateway clinic and walkways. Health Technology	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Procurement of HT for Tshwaragano Gateway clinic & walkways	N/A	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana			DoH		Yes	R0					0			N/A	DoH
Kuruman Hospital Accidents and Emergencies	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Upgrading of Kuruman Hospital Accidents and Emergencies	Limited space to accommodate the disease burden	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana			DoH		Yes	R5 000 000			2024-2026		0			Clinics brief approved	DoH
Medical Gas Plant Phase 2	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Upgrading of Medical Gas systems (Kuruman Hospital)	Old gas system that requires maintenance	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana			DoH		Yes	R5 000 000			2024-2027		0			Ongoing	DoH
Kuruman Hospital	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Maintenance of Kuruman Hospital	Old hospital that requires maintenance	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana			DoH			R2 000 000			2024-2028		0			Ongoing	DoH

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual/ Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Construction of a Multi Purpose Centre in Seoding	Multipurpose Centre	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Facilities	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Seoding	South 32 Mine	R 12 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 12 000 000,00	R 12 000 000,00			0	Planning	0%		
Construction of a Multi Purpose Centre	Multipurpose Centre	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Facilities	Gamagara	TBD	TBD	TBD	R 8 000 000,00	Yes	TBD	TBD	#VALUE!			0	Planning	0%		
Kuruman Bulk water Project	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	Assmang Khumani Iron Ore Mine, Kumba Mine	R 250 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 250 000 000,00	R 250 000 000,00		R 250 000 000,00	0	Completed	100%		
Installations of Power Generators, Drilling and equipping of Boreholes	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development				Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	TBD	TBD	Tshipi or Nite	R 9 500 000,00	Yes	R -	R 9 500 000,00	R 9 500 000,00		R 9 500 000,00	0	Completed	100%		
Feasibility Study on Regional Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Funding the development of the feasibility study for the Construction of a Regional Waste Water Treatment Works, Ga-Segonyana LM (to address the envisaged growth of Kuruman town	Determine the feasibility of a Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant	help the community to have better service through a proper waste water treatment plant	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 6 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 6 000 000,00	R 6 000 000,00		6000000	0	Completed	1	Completed	
Refurbishment Regional Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Funding the refurbishment of Kuruman's Waste Water Treatment Works from a 4.5ML/d to 6ML/d plant; including the 2x new pump stations, mechanical and electrical works and refurbishment of existing buildings/office	Improve accessibility of waste treatment in the area and	Sustainable service delivery through a proper functioning waste water treatment plant	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 18 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 18 000 000,00	R 18 000 000,00	2022-2023	R 18 465 175,00	10	Completed	100%	Completed	Ga-Segonyana LM
Regional Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Funding the refurbishment of Kuruman's Waste Water Treatment Works from a 4.5ML/d to 6ML/d plant; including the 2x new pump stations, mechanical and electrical works and refurbishment of existing buildings/office	Improve accessibility of waste treatment in the area and	Sustainable service delivery through a proper functioning waste water treatment plant	Water & Sanitation	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 18 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 18 000 000,00	R 18 000 000,00		R 18 000 000,00	10	Completed	100%	Completed	Ga-Segonyana LM
Electrical Infrastructure Support	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Funding the upgrading of the portion of the municipal electrical infrastructure	ailing electrical infrastructure that caused power outages	Uninterrupted power supply	Energy & Electricity	Ga-Segonyana	TBD	TBD	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 15 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 15 000 000,00	R 15 000 000,00		R 15 000 000,00	30	Completed	100%	Completed	Ga-Segonyana LM
Design of Bypass Road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Design of the bypass road, with the objective of diverting the traffic especially trucks away from Kuruman town and to reduce traffic congestion on the existing roads. The project has been identified as a critical infrastructure needed by municipality.	Reduce traffic congestion in the Kuruman town, and further protecting the road infrastructure that is damaged by trucks	Improved traffic conditions in the Kuruman town, and further protecting the road infrastructure that is damaged by trucks	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 2 000 000,00	Yes	R -	R 2 000 000,00	R 2 000 000,00		R 2 000 000,00	n/a	Completed	100%	Completed	Ga-Segonyana LM
Kruisaar Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	The provision of water supply in Kruisaar village, the supply of a 50 M steel elevated tank, equipping of one borehole, installation of chlorination unit at the storage facility, construction of 30m of 110mm diameter pump main and construction of 300m of water reticulation with 7 new standpipes.	Lack of access to clean potable water	Access to clean water	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Kruisaar	Kruisaar	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 4 741 752,00	Yes	R -	R 4 741 752,00	R 4 741 752,00	2026-2027	R 5 210 911,02	10	Completed	100%	Completed	Joe Morolong LM
Joe Morlong Transport Consortium	Other (Specify)	Enterprise development	No	Linked to larger local economic development.	The procurement and supply of Six Taxis for Joe Morolong SMMEs in support of the Transport consortium.	High unemployment rate	Support to local transport SMME	Economy	Joe Morolong	TBD	TBD	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 5 300 435,00	Yes	R -	R 5 300 435,00	R 5 300 435,00		R 5 765 060,00	n/a	Completed	100%	Completed	Assmang Black Rock
Joe Morlong Farming Consortium	Other (Specify)	Enterprise development	No	Linked to larger local economic development.	Develop a farming consortium of local SMMEs of Joe Morolong municipalit	High unemployment rate, and lack of a proper functioning red meat industry in the area.	Support to local farmers	Economy	Joe Morolong	TBD	TBD	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 10 377 460,00	Yes	R -	R 10 377 460,00	R 10 377 460,00		R 330 500,00	n/a	Planning	10%	Planning	Joe Morolong LM
Refurbishment of Vaneplus Full Service School	Social Services	n/a	No	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	The renovations of 4 x classrooms, offices, passage, school hall, computer room and a kitchen and provision of 2x mobile classrooms	Overcrowding in school and poor infrastructure	Access to better learning	Education	Joe Morolong	Vaneplus	Kruisaar	ASSMANG Blacknock			Yes	R -	R 5 353 664,00	R 5 353 664,00		R 5 353 664,00	10	Completed	100%	Completed	Joe Morolong LM
Cassel Water Supply	Water	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	The refurbishment of 6 existing boreholes, equipping of 1 new borehole, installation of 1 x construction of 9,047km dedicated pump mains, refurbishment of existing air valves and non-return valves.	Lack of access to clean potable water	Access to clean water	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Cassel	Cassel	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 15 296 485,00	Yes	R -	R 15 296 485,00	R 15 296 485,00		R 15 573 319,00	23	Completed	100%	Completed	Joe Morolong LM
Motsoloareng-Gadibce Access Road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Funding towards the construction of 750m interlocking paving in Motsloareng village.	Poor access roads	Improved access an mobility	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Motsloareng	Motsloareng	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 9 567 183,00	Yes	R -	R 9 567 183,00	R 9 567 183,00		R 5 599 034,00	#REF!	Implementation	50%	In progress	Joe Morolong LM
Gamakgatle Culvert Bridge	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Funding towards the upgrading of the gravel road into a paved road and construction of a new 3m x 3m portal culvert bridge within Gamakgatlhe village	Poor access roads	Improved access and mobility between villages	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Gamakgatle	Gamakgatle	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 7 865 000,00	Yes	R -	R 7 865 000,00	R 7 865 000,00		R 8 446 037,00	16	Completed	100%	Complete	Joe Morolong LM
Gasese-Mokalawenoga road	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	The construction of the culvert bridge in Gasese-Mokalawenoga villages (induding the installation of 2/suporatable & rectangular culvert cell channels of 1800mm x 1800mm; 200mm thick reinforced concrete floor slab; gabion boxes :road guide blocks guardrails:on bridge section)	Poor road conditions	Improved acces and mobility	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Gasese-Mokalawenoga	Gasese-Mokalawenoga	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 9 839 649,00	Yes	R -	R 9 839 649,00	R 9 839 649,00		R 10 052 298,00	19	Completed	100%	Complete	Joe Morolong LM
Makhubung Culvert bridge	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Funding towards the reconstruction of 2.41km access road and culvert bridge in Makhubung village.	Poor road conditions	Improved access and mobility between villages	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Makhubung	Makhubung	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 6 637 492,00	Yes	R -	R 6 637 492,00	R 6 637 492,00		R 6 892 721,00	30	Completed	100%	Complete	Joe Morolong LM
Provision of new Municipal Fleet	Other (Specify)	Municipal service provisioning support	No	Indirectly linked to all catalytic initiatives	Provision of new Municipal Fleet.	Lack of vehicles for service delivery	Improved service delivery	Other	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	ASSMANG Blacknock	R 6 500 000,00	Yes	R -	R 6 500 000,00	R 6 500 000,00		R 6 017 415,00	0	Completed	100%	Complete	Assmang Black Rock
Kimberley phase 3: construction of 400kv Ferrum – Mookodi powerline and associated substation upgrade within northern cape and north west province	Electricity	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Upgrading bulk electricity supply capacity. The project will address the growing demand around Ferrum Substation and the Hotazel area (capacity, mining and low voltage) and ensure energy evacuation from renewable plants to other regions. It aligns with the One Plan initiatives.	Inadequate bulk electricity and distribution networks	Increased electricity supply availability will promote human settlement, infrastructure, industrial and economic development; avoiding current and future possible voltage collapse; contributing towards a more flexible electrical network; and improve the overall reliability of the electrical systems, which would benefit electricity users in the region and sustain economic growth in the two Provinces. It will also serve as a catalyst for current and future development, economic growt and diversification.	Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana, Gamagara, Joe Morolong	Millipile locations on poly line	Millipile locations on poly line	Eskom Funding Pool								TBD	Planning	10%	Consultation on impact assessment in progress.	NTCASA (Eskom)
Agisanang SK	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Seoding	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 252 293,00	R -	R 252 293,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Bickobo Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Gadibce	Gadibce	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 198 093,00	R -	R 198 093,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Boipuso Home Based Care	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development				DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 198 093,00	R -	R 198 093,00		R 191 965,69	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Kemdeni Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Kemdeni village	Kemdeni village	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 252 293,00	R -	R 252 293,00		R 219 810,35	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Dingleton Community Health care Workers Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Gamagara	Kathu	Siyathemba	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 198 093,00	R -	R 198 093,00		R 15 587,74	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Dithakong Rural Youth Development Organization (DRYDO)	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 198 093,00	R -	R 198 093,00		R 81 341,21	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Ipontsheng Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Gamasepa	Gamasepa	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 198 093,00	R -	R 198 093,00		R 91 856,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Itereleng Shelter and Care Centre	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Wrenchville	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 182 889,00	R -	R 182 889,00		R 85 057,99	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DSM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual/ Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY-YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Itshelotsang HBC Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Penryn	Penryn	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 198 093,00	R -	R 198 093,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Kgaetsipele C.E.T.D.A	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Bendell	Bendell	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 433 592,00	R -	R 433 592,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Loopeng Community Based Organisation	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Loopeng	Loopeng	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 252 293,00	R -	R 252 293,00		R 112 947,60	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Mabonneng Community Nutritious Development Centre	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Vanaylorus	Vanaylorus	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 198 093,00	R -	R 198 093,00		R 151 589,96	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Mwang HCBC Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Ellendale	Ellendale	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 198 093,00	R -	R 198 093,00		R 138 712,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Omogolo Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Bedharos	Bedharos	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 47 754,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Kutlwano Child care centre (replaces Lologo Drop In Centre)	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Colstone	Colstone	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Maphinick Soup Kitchen (replaces Itshwarelelang HBC)	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Maphinick	Maphinick	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Reisenang Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Maipeing	Maipeing	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 120 000,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Reboretlhase Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 80 701,79	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Thusano HCBC Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Seven Miles	Seven Miles	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 85 904,27	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Phepo Iseka	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Gamorona	Gamorona	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Washington Drop in Centre (SK)	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Washington	Washington	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 230 061,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Tshireletso Support Group	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Madula Ranch	Madula Ranch	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 228 296,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Tshidofalo Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Gamagara	Mapoteng (Kathu)	Mapoteng (Kathu)	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 466 328,00	R -	R 466 328,00		R 434 486,70	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Tshwaraganang Caring Group Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Cassel	Cassel	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 466 328,00	R -	R 466 328,00		R 375 750,11	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Tweelopiele Club for the aged (SK)	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 23 136 100,00	R -	R 23 136 100,00		R 99 910,26	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Remmogo Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Lowry	Lowry	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 214 830,50	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Reatlegile Nutritional Centre	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Kagung	Kagung	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 177 927,14	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Mulapodi le lh Faith Orphanage	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Manyeding	Manyeding	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R -	R -	R -		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Reatlegile Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Madibeng	Madibeng	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 214 623,40	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Phabalang Bagodi for the aged	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Mmuping	Mmuping	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Lerethabetse Orphans care centre	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Mapoteng Mothibistad	Mapoteng Mothibistad	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Lerethabetse Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Dikhoshwaneng	Dikhoshwaneng	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Refileng Project	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Gantselang	Gantselang	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 38 329,09	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Ikomme Ke Naka	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Vergenoeg	Vergenoeg	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual/ Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead / Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
Jeqeng Support. Orphans and Vulnerable People	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Gamorona	Gamorona	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 198 000,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Tsogang Home Based Care	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Gasese	Gasese	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 130 000,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Maikaelelo Drop In Centre	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	pietersham	pietersham	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Tshireletso HBC	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Bothetheletsa	Bothetheletsa	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 107 451,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Perdmorikie Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Perdmorikie	Perdmorikie	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 121 361,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Alitegang ka Loreto Community Organisation	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Lotlhakajaneng	Lotlhakajaneng	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R 116 950,88	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Batshi Drop In Centre	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Mecwetsaneng	Mecwetsaneng	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 231 361,00	R -	R 231 361,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Promiseland Development Forum	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Promiseland	Promiseland	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 314 368,00	R -	R 314 368,00		R 106 297,87	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Obama Development Forum Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Ga-Segonyana	Obama	Obama	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 314 368,00	R -	R 314 368,00		R 294 000,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Pelonomi HBC	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Gamopaditi	Gamopaditi	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 260 168,00	R -	R 260 168,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Sedibeng Community Development Project	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Sedibeng	Sedibeng	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 260 168,00	R -	R 260 168,00	2021-2022	R 129 448,35	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Thabano Soup Kitchen	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Joe Morolong	Glenred	Glenred	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 260 168,00	R -	R 260 168,00	2023-2024	R 254 356,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Babatas Community Development Organisation	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable.	Malnutrition and under nutrition of vulnerable people.	Nutritious meal provided once a day for 5 days a week to the vulnerable. Job creation within the community. Access to information and awareness programs	Social Development	Gamagara	Babatas	Babatas	DSD	R 222 000,00	Yes	R 260 168,00	R -	R 260 168,00	2024-2025	R 258 155,89	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Kutlwano YSC	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Skills development, access to information, programs	Skills development and access to information	Skills development, access to information, programs	Population	Ga-Segonyana	Cassel	Cassel	DSD		Yes	R 130 000,00	R -	R 130 000,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Gamagara youth Development Advisory Centre YSC	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Skills development, access to information, programs	Skills development and access to information	Skills development, access to information, programs	Population	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu	DSD		Yes	R 130 000,00	R -	R 130 000,00		R 100 000,00	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Perth YSC	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Skills development, access to information, programs	Skills development and access to information	Skills development, access to information, programs	Population	Joe Morolong	Perth	Perth	DSD		Yes	R 130 000,00	R -	R 130 000,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Kopanang YSC	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Skills development, access to information, programs	Skills development and access to information	Skills development, access to information, programs	Population	Joe Morolong	Dithakong	Dithakong	DSD		Yes	R 130 000,00	R -	R 130 000,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Bokamoso YSC	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Skills development, access to information, programs	Skills development and access to information	Skills development, access to information, programs	Population	Joe Morolong	Bendell	Bendell	DSD		Yes	R 130 000,00	R -	R 130 000,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Seoding YSC	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Skills development, access to information, programs	Skills development and access to information	Skills development, access to information, programs	Population	Ga-Segonyana	Seoding	Seoding	DSD		Yes	R 130 000,00	R -	R 130 000,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Bana ba Thari YSC	Social Services	n/a	No	Although not a catalytic projects is linked to basic education.	Skills development, access to information, programs	Skills development and access to information	Skills development, access to information, programs	Population	Joe Morolong	Tsineng	Tsineng	DSD		Yes	R 130 000,00	R -	R 130 000,00		R -	3	Implementation			Department of Social Development
Drilling and equipping of borehole and the network pipeline from the boreholes to the reservoir	Water	n/a	No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	Drilling and equipping of borehole and the network pipeline from the boreholes to the reservoir	Inadequate access to reliable water sources.	Improved access to reliable water sources.	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	Alrimat	R 3 500 000,00	Yes	R -	R 3 500 000,00	R 3 500 000,00	2021-2022	R 3 500 000,00	0	Completed	100%	Completed	Gamagara LM
Drilling and equipping of Borehole (Mokaleleta Primary School)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	Drilling of Borehole and installation of pump at the Primary School to ensure constant water source	Inadequate access to reliable water sources.	Improved access to reliable water sources.	Water & Sanitation	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	Alrimat	R 305 831,00	Yes	R -	R 305 831,00	R 305 831,00	2023-2024	R 305 831,00	0	Completed	100%	Completed	Gamagara LM
Upgrading of Fire Station	Other (Specify)	Disaster	No	Linked to new district disaster center	Renovation of the Fire station in Olifantshoek	Renovation of existing facilities	Improved maintenance contributes to improved service delivery.	Facilities	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	Alrimat	R 250 000,00	Yes	R -	R 250 000,00	R 250 000,00	2024-2025	R -	0	Planning	0%	In progress	Gamagara LM
Drilling of borehole (Manyeding Clinic)	Water	n/a	No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	Drilling and equipping of borehole and connection to the clinic	Inadequate access to reliable water sources.	Improved access to reliable water sources.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong	Kuruman	Manyeding	Alrimat	R -	TBC	R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%	In progress	Gamagara LM
Water Refurbishment – Klein-Eiffel	Water	n/a	No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	Improving access to reliable water infrastructure and sources.	Inadequate access to reliable water sources.	Improved access to reliable water sources.	Water & Sanitation	Joe Morolong			Mokala	R 930 000,00		R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		
Loxton Grall Bedding and Household	Other (Specify)	Furniture manufacturing	No	Linked to larger local economic development.	Assisting local SMMEs with logistic support by donating a truck.	Logistics support	Enterprise development	Economy	Joe Morolong			Mokala	R 582 269,00		R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		
Lesiba Sims Agricultural Cooperative	Other (Specify)	Agriculture	No	Linked to larger local economic development.	Assisting local SMMEs with support to cultivate tasem.	Lack of sustainable livestock feed	Enterprise development	Economy	Joe Morolong			Mokala	R 500 000,00		R -	R -	R -		R 136 850,00	0	Planning	0%	Geo-physical investigation	
Mohubitse Enterprise (Nursery)	Other (Specify)	Nursery	No	Linked to larger local economic development.	Assisting local SMMEs with support to supply trees and garden services.	Limited resources for expansion and long-term sustainability	Enterprise development	Economy	Joe Morolong			Mokala	R 172 269,00		R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		
Pernonjke hall	Other (Specify)	Community Hall	No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	Construction of a community hall.	Basic Services Delivery and Infrastructure Development	Improved access to community facilities	Facilities	Joe Morolong	Pernonke	Pernonke	Mokala	R 5 618 072,00		R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		
Mwosa Laundry and Catering PTY Ltd	Other (Specify)	Laundry	No	Linked to larger local economic development.	Providing enterprise development support	Community empowerment through enterprise development	Enterprise development	Economy				Mokala	R 500 000,00		R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		
Boreng Dipeo Enterprise	Other (Specify)	-	No	Linked to larger local economic development.	Providing enterprise development support	Community empowerment through enterprise development	Enterprise development	Economy				Mokala	R 2 000 000,00		R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		
Ke Thusaneng Skills Development & Portable Skills Training	Other (Specify)	-	No	Linked to larger local economic development.	Providing enterprise development support	Community empowerment through enterprise development	Enterprise development	Economy				Mokala	R 500 000,00		R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		
Sanitation Programme	Sanitation	n/a	No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	Improved access to sanitation	Access to sanitation	Enterprise development	Water & Sanitation				Mokala	R 6 000 000,00		R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		
Regaseneng Community Hall	Other (Specify)	-	No	Linked to larger local economic development.	Construction of a community hall.	Basic Services Delivery and Infrastructure Development	Improved access to community facilities	Facilities				Mokala	R -		R -	R -	R -		R -	0	Planning	0%		
School Support Program	Other (Specify)	School support	No	Linked to basic education catalytic programme.	Support to schools to improve their pass rate.	Learner pass rate	Improved learner pass rates	Education	Not allocated to a specific local municipality			Tawana mine		Yes	R -	R 170 000,00	R 170 000,00	2024-2025	R 141 000,00	0	Implementation	80%		
Rehabilitation/Maintenance	Roads	n/a	No	Linked to integrated human settlement and infrastructure development	Spot Regravel: Camden to Kharkhudung road	Road maintenance	Improved access to road and transport services	Infrastructure	Joe Morolong	Camden to Kharkhudung	Camden to Kharkhudung	DoRPW	R 170 000 000,00	Yes	R 170 000 000,00	R -	R 170 000 000,00	2024-2025	R0	200 plan	Implementation	90%	85% Complete	DoRPW
Kathu CBD Precinct Plan	Other (Specify)	Spatial	No	Incorporates district and local catalytic initiatives and provides spatial guidance.	Development of a detailed precinct plan for the Kathu CBD area.	Set out basic guidelines for land use management. Identify programmes, projects and structuring elements for the development of land within the precinct. Provide a visual presentation of the desired spatial form for the CBD. Manage filtering and integration of informal businesses in the CBD and upgrading of services and maintenance of	Availability of land for public and private investment. Proposals for the desired and undesired use of space. Strategic and urban design interventions, that will enhance the aesthetic appeal of the CBD area.	Land cover and Land use	Gamagara	Kathu	Kathu CBD	DLRRD	R 632 500,00	Yes	R 632 500,00	R -	R 632 500,00	2024-2025	R 560 000,00	0	Completed	100%	Phase 1-6 completed.	DLRRD
John Taolo Gaetsewee Livestock Infrastructure	Other (Specify)		No	Links to Agri-park and Hubs	JTGLIV/23/24			Agriculture	Joe Morolong			Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	R 15 015 400,00				R -	2023-2024		0				
Manyeding Hydroponics	Other (Specify)		No	Links to Agri-park and Hubs	MANYEHYDRO/23/24			Agriculture	Joe Morolong			Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	R 9 908 600,00				R -	2023-2024		0				
THAGANYANE PRIMARY SCHOOL: ECD CLASSROOM	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	ECD CLASSROOM/135			Education	Joe Morolong	Kgarwane	Kgarwane	Education Infrastructure Grant	R 344 271,00				R -	2023-2025		0				
PERTH PRIMARY SCHOOL: SANITATION	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	SANITATION/243			Education	Joe Morolong	Perth	Perth	Education Infrastructure Grant	R 369 503,00				R -	2023-2024		0				
REARATA PRIMARY SCHOOL: SANITATION	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	SANITATION/56			Education	Ga-Segonyana	Maheane	Maheane	Education Infrastructure Grant	R 369 503,00				R -	2023-2024		0				

Project Name	Project Type	Project Type: Specify if Other	Is this project Catalytic or Not?	Explanatory note on Catalytic Status	Project Description	The challenge to be addressed / Key issue	Benefits to the Community	Sector (DDM)	Local Municipality	Main Place	Sub Place	Funder (Actual- Potential)	Estimated Cost	Project Funded (Y/N)	Budget of Government	Budget of private sector	Total cost of project	Timeframe (YYYY -YYYY)	Expenditure to Date (R)	Total number of jobs created	DDM Project Phase	Project Progress	Implementation & Achieved Milestones and/or Challenges	Project Lead : Responsibility (Implementing Organisation)
THUSEGO INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL-WATER	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	WATER158			Education	Jos Moroleng			Education Infrastructure Grant	R 672 138,00				R -	2023-2024		0				
OLEBOGENG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL-HALL	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	HALL1654			Education	Jos Moroleng	Kamden	Kamden	Education Infrastructure Grant	R 9 057 750,00				R -	2025-2026		0				
SEUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL-ECD CLASSROOM	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	ECD CLASSROOM51951			Education	Ga-Segonyana	Manyeng	Manyeng	Education Infrastructure Grant	R 6 035 786,00				R -	2025-2026		0				
BOITHTHONG SECONDARY SCHOOL-CLASSROOM BLOCK	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	CLASSROOM BLOCK352165			Education	Jos Moroleng	Boitthtong	Boitthtong	Education Infrastructure Grant	R 9 252 739,00				R -	2024-2026		0				
MOHOLENG PRIMARY SCHOOL-ADMINISTRATION BLOCK	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	ADMINISTRATION BLOCK352151			Education	Ga-Segonyana	Ga-Motlhware	Ga-Motlhware	Education Infrastructure Grant	R 6 138 971,00					2025-2026		0				
HOERSKOOL KALAHARI	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	OR-025890			Education	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Seodling	Education Infrastructure Grant	R 269 333,00					2018- 2024		0				
EDIGANG PRIMARY SCHOOL	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	MOBILE ECD CLASSROOM			Education	Jos Moroleng	GA- Mosaki	GA-Mosaki	Education Infrastructure Grant	R 970 407,00					2023-2024		0				
CARDINGTON PRIMARY SCHOOL-PROVISIONING OF A SINGLE ECD MOBILE CLASSROOM	Social Services		Yes	Linked to basic education catalytic programme	CARDINGTON PS-TBD			Education	Ga-Segonyana	Gamopedi	Gamopedi	Education Infrastructure Grant	R 970 407,00					2025-2026		0				
JHS Military Veterans 2015/2016 (Phase)	Other (Specify)		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	K15510002			Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 3 634 308,00					2014-2026		0				
Gamagara Seshweg 1265 (Phase)	Other (Specify)		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	K19110003			Human Settlements	Jos Moroleng			Human Settlements Development Grant	R 56 925 742,00					2017- 2028		0				
Ga Segonyana Wrenchville 300 (Phase)	Other (Specify)		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	K16100039			Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Wrenchville	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 88 687 036,00					2017- 2028		0				
Gamagara Kathu 5700	Other (Specify)		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	K18010003/1			Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Kathu	Kathu	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 295 000 000,00					2018- 2028		0				
Magobing	Other (Specify)		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	K19090004			Human Settlements	Jos Moroleng	Magobing	Magobing	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 14 101 160,00					2019- 2026		0				
PROMISED LAND 5662 (BULK)	Other (Specify)		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	K19100007			Human Settlements	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Promise Land	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 85 872 749,00					2020- 2028		0				
BANKWARA BODULONG	Other (Specify)		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	K19110008			Human Settlements				Human Settlements Development Grant	R 8 009 960,00					2020- 2028		0				
Gamagara Siyathemba 142	Other (Specify)		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	A22110002			Human Settlements				Human Settlements Development Grant	R 15 606 673,00					2022- 2028		0				
Kathu feasibility study	Other (Specify)		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	A20010004			Human Settlements				Human Settlements Development Grant	R 38 000 000,00					2018- 2028		0				
MR674 LAXEY-HEUNINGVLEI	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	NC662A			Infrastructure	Jos Moroleng	Laxey	Laxey		R 10 000 000,00					2023-2024		0				
KP1REGRAVEL MR948 BENDEL-DITSHIPENG	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	NC702A			Infrastructure	Jos Moroleng	Bendel-Ditshipeng	Bendel-Ditshipeng		R 60 000 000,00					2025-2026		0				
REGRAVEL S-4 REGRAVEL DR03/3/MR975 DITSHIPENG-MADIBENG	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	NC702C			Infrastructure	Jos Moroleng	Ditshipeng-Madibeng	Ditshipeng-Madibeng		R 130 000 000,00					2025-2027		0				
REGRAVEL MR956 POSTMASBURG-GRW/WASTAD	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	NC691A			Infrastructure	Jos Moroleng	Hotazel	Hotazel		R 57 000 000,00					2021-2024		0				
REHAB MR938 MAMATWAN MR884-TRS/5	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	NC603A			Infrastructure	Gamagara	Gamagara	Gamagara		R 252 500 000,00					2020-2024		0				
REHAB MR938 MAMATWAN MR884-TRS/5	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	NC603B			Infrastructure	Gamagara	Gamagara	Gamagara		R 32 500 000,00					2020-2024		0				
SP PAVING-SIDE-WALK MR847 MATLHAKOE (PHASE 2)	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	NC661AT			Infrastructure	Ga-Segonyana	Bathlaros	Bathlaros		R 8 100 000,00					2022-2023		0				
JTG SOC Roads MR947 & MR950 (Olifantkong Phase 3)	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	NC2396 - NC531			Infrastructure	Jos Moroleng	Olifantkong	Olifantkong		R 141 860 682,00					2020-2025		0				
UPGRADE: MR874 LAXEY - HEUNINGVLEI	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	NC662			Infrastructure	Jos Moroleng				R 461 000 000,00					2021-2026		0				
UPGRADE: DR03/42 CARDINTON-MAPHINKI JUNCTION	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	NC692			Infrastructure	Jos Moroleng				R 200 000 000,00					2022-2028		0				
UPGR: MR847 RUSFONTEIN-LAXEY/HS	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	UPGR: MR847			Infrastructure	Jos Moroleng				R 109 313 851,00					2019-2024		0				
UPGRADE: MR950 OTHAKONG - MR BORDER	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	MR950			Infrastructure	Jos Moroleng	Olifhakong	Olifhakong		R 145 671 000,00					2021-2026		0				
Upgrade: Magobing -Sedibeng PH2	Roads		No	Linked to infrastructure and human settlement development	Magobing Sedibeng PH2			Infrastructure	Jos Moroleng				R 81 000 000,00					2021-2026		0				
Glenred Clinic Health Technology	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Glenred Clinic Health Technology to be procured by the DoH	Limited equipment in the current structure being utilised	Access to quality health care	Health	Jos Moroleng			DoH		Yes	R0			2026-2027		0			N/A	DoH
Logobate CHC	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Upgrading of Logobate CHC	Old clinic that requires upgrading	Access to quality health care	Health	Jos Moroleng			DoH		Yes	R8 000 000			2024-2026		0			Contractor on site	DoH
Olifhakong Clinic Health Technology	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Procurement of Health Technology for Olifhakong Clinic	Clinic is being updated and requires new health technology aligned to the new service	Access to quality health care	Health	Jos Moroleng			DoH		Yes	R1 000 000			2024-2026		0			Ongoing	DoH
Olifantshoek CHC: Health Technology	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Procurement of HT at Olifantshoek CHC	Outstanding assets delivery	Access to quality health care	Health	Gamagara			DoH		Yes	R0			2024-2026		0			Delivery of HT taking place	DoH
Maintenance of HVAC in Districts	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Maintenance of HVAC in:Kuruman Hospital, Tshwaragano Hospital, Kagisho CHC & Loopeng CHC	HVAC requires regular maintenance	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana			DoH		Yes	R25 000 000			2024-2026		0			Ongoing	DoH
Maintenance of Medical Gas in the Districts	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Maintenance of Medical Gas: Tshwaragano Hospital & Olifantshoek CHC	HVAC requires regular maintenance	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana			DoH		Yes	R5 000 000			2024-2026		0			Ongoing	DoH
Standby Generators	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Maintenance of Standby Generators	Standby generators require regular maintenance	Access to quality health care	Health	All municipalities			DoH		Yes	R10 000 000			2024-2026		0			Facilities to be serviced identified	DoH
Construction of new EMS station at Kuruman	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Construction of new EMS station at Kuruman	Lack of a EMS station in Gasegonyana	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana			Kumba Iron Ore		Yes	N/A			2024-2026		0			Project underway	DoH
Conversion of Siyathemba Clinic to CHC	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Conversion of Siyathemba Clinic to CHC	Increased disease burden in the Gamagara area	Access to quality health care	Health	Gamagara			Kumba Iron Ore		Yes	N/A			2026-2027		0			Designs drafted	DoH
Revitalise Kagiso CHC to operate 24/7 and offer full CHC package	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Revitalise Kagiso CHC to operate 24/7 and offer full CHC package	Increased disease burden in the Gasegonyana area	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana			Sebilo Resources		Yes	N/A			2024-2027		0			Assessment currently underways to guide project scope	DoH
Construction of new CHC at Olifhakong and staff accommodation	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Construction of new CHC at Olifhakong and staff accommodation	Limited service package offered in Joe Morolong area	Access to quality health care	Health	Jos Moroleng			South 32		Yes	N/A			2024-2026		0			Project underway phase 1 to be completed March 2025	DoH
Improved water and sanitation for all our health care facilities	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Improved water and sanitation for all our health care facilities	Inadequacy of water and sanitation	Access to quality health care	Health	All municipalities			SIOC-CDT		Yes	N/A			2024-2027		0			Project underway	DoH
Satellite clinics e.g. Magojaneng and Magobing	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital	Construction of Satellite clinics e.g. Magojaneng and Magobing	Limited access to health care services	Access to quality health care	Health	Jos Moroleng			KMR		Yes	N/A			2024-2026		0			Draft designs under discussion	DoH
Tshwaragano Hospital	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital		Limited access to health care services	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana	Bathlaros	Bathlaros	DoH	R 13 584 470,00							0				
Facility Replacements: Bankhara Bodulong Clinic	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital		Limited access to health care services	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana	Bankhara	Bodulong	DoH	R 19 803 036,00					2018-2024		0				
Upgrading of Tshwaragano Maternity Hospital	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital		Limited access to health care services	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana	Bathlaros	Bathlaros	DoH	R							0				
Completion of Kuruman Hospital Forensic Mortuary	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital		Limited access to health care services	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana	Kuruman	Kuruman	DoH	R 22 118 649,00					2020-2023		0				
Upgrading of Glenred Clinic	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital		Limited access to health care services	Access to quality health care	Health	Jos Moroleng	Glenred	Glenred	DoH	R 13 895 644,00					2018-2024		0				
Upgrading of Tshwaragano Satellite Nursing College HT	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital		Limited access to health care services	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana	Bathlaros	Bathlaros	DoH	R -					2022-2025		0				
Heuningvlei Clinic Health Technology	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital		Limited access to health care services	Access to quality health care	Health	Jos Moroleng			DoH	R -					2017-2024		0				
Refurbishment of Olifantshoek CHC HT	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital		Limited access to health care services	Access to quality health care	Health	Gamagara	Olifantshoek	Olifantshoek	DoH	R -					2018-2024		0				
Bankhara Bodulong Health Technology	Social Services		No	Linked to Kuruman Regional Hospital		Limited access to health care services	Access to quality health care	Health	Ga-Segonyana	Bankhara	Bodulong	DoH	R -					2019-2025		0				